

Alexander Diemand

Denis Shevchenko

Andreas Triantafyllos

April 2019

Abstract

This framework combines logging, benchmarking and monitoring. Complex evaluations of STM or monadic actions can be observed from outside while reading operating system counters before and after, and calculating their differences, thus relating resource usage to such actions.

Through interactive configuration, the runtime behaviour of logging or the measurement of resource usage can be altered.

Further reduction in logging can be achieved by redirecting log messages to an aggregation function which will output the running statistics with less frequency than the original message.

Contents

1	Log	ring, benchmarking and monitoring
	1.1	Main concepts
		1.1.1 LogObject
		1.1.2 Trace
		1.1.3 Backend
		1.1.4 Configuration
	1.2	Overview
		1.2.1 Backends
		1.2.2 Trace
		1.2.3 Monitoring
		1.2.4 IMPORTANT!
	1.3	Requirements
		1.3.1 Observables
		1.3.2 Traces
		1.3.3 Aggregation
		1.3.4 Monitoring
		1.3.5 Reporting
		1.3.6 Visualisation
	1.4	Description
		1.4.1 Contravariant Functors Explanation
		1.4.2 Logging with Trace
		1.4.3 Micro-benchmarks record observables
		1.4.4 Configuration
		1.4.5 Information reduction in Aggregation
		1.4.6 Output selection
		1.4.7 Monitoring
	1.5	Examples
		1.5.1 Simple example showing plain logging
		1.5.2 Complex example showing logging, aggregation, and observing IO actions 15
		1.5.3 Performance example for time measurements
	1.6	Code listings - contra-tracer package
		1.6.1 Examples
		1.6.2 Contravariant Tracer
		1.6.3 Transformers
		1.6.4 Output
	1.7	Code listings - iohk-monitoring package
		1.7.1 Cardano.BM.Observer.STM
		1.7.2 Cardano.BM.Observer.Monadic
		1.7.3 Cardano.BM.Trace
		1.7.4 Cardano.BM.Setup
		1.7.5 Cardano.BM.Counters

2 CONTENTS

		1.7.6 Cardano.BM.Counters.Common
		1.7.7 Cardano.BM.Counters.Dummy
		1.7.8 Cardano.BM.Counters.Linux
		1.7.9 Cardano.BM.Data.Aggregated
		1.7.10 Cardano.BM.Data.AggregatedKind
		1.7.11 Cardano.BM.Data.Backend
		1.7.12 Cardano.BM.Data.BackendKind
		1.7.13 Cardano.BM.Data.Configuration
		1.7.14 Cardano.BM.Data.Counter
		1.7.15 Cardano.BM.Data.LogItem
		1.7.16 Cardano.BM.Data.Observable
		1.7.17 Cardano.BM.Data.Output
		1.7.18 Cardano.BM.Data.Rotation 61
		1.7.19 Cardano.BM.Data.Severity
		1.7.20 Cardano.BM.Data.SubTrace
		1.7.21 Cardano.BM.Data.Trace
		1.7.22 Cardano.BM.Data.Tracer
		1.7.23 Cardano.BM.Configuration
		1.7.24 Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model
		1.7.25 Cardano.BM.Configuration.Static
		1.7.26 Cardano.BM.Backend.Switchboard
		1.7.27 Cardano.BM.Backend.Log
		1.7.28 Cardano.BM.Backend.LogBuffer
		1.7.29 Cardano.BM.Backend.EKGView
		1.7.30 Cardano.BM.Backend.Editor
		1.7.31 Cardano.BM.Backend.Graylog
		1.7.32 Cardano.BM.Backend.Aggregation
		1.7.33 Cardano.BM.Backend.Monitoring
		1.7.34 Cardano.BM.Backend.Prometheus
		1.7.35 Cardano.BM.Backend.ExternalAbstraction
		1.7.36 Cardano.BM.Backend.TraceAcceptor
		1.7.37 Cardano.BM.Backend.TraceForwarder
2	Test	
	2.1	Test main entry point
	2.2	Test case generation
		2.2.1 instance Arbitrary Aggregated
	2.3	Tests
		2.3.1 Testing aggregation
		2.3.2 Cardano.BM.Test.STM
		2.3.3 Cardano.BM.Test.Trace
		2.3.4 Testing configuration
		2.3.5 Rotator
		2.3.6 Cardano.BM.Test.Structured
		2.3.7 Cardano.BM.Test.Tracer

Chapter 1

Logging, benchmarking and monitoring

1.1 Main concepts

The main concepts of the framework:

- 1. LogObject captures the observable information
- 2. Trace transforms and delivers the observables
- 3. Backend receives and outputs observables
- 4. Configuration defines behaviour of traces, routing of observables

1.1.1 LogObject

LogObject represents an observation to be logged or otherwise further processed. It is annotated with a logger name, meta information (timestamp and severity level), and some particular message:



Please see Cardano.BM.Data.LogItem for more details.

1.1.2 Trace

You can think of Trace as a pipeline for messages. It is a *consumer* of messages from a user's point of view, but a *source* of messages from the framework's point of view. A user traces an observable to a Trace, which ends in the framework that further processes the message.



Please see the section 1.4.1 for more details about the ideas behind Trace.

1.1.3 Backend

A Backend must implement functions to process incoming messages of type LogObject. It is an instance of IsEffectuator. Moreover, a backend is also life-cycle managed. The class IsBackend ensures that every backend implements the *realize* and *unrealize* functions.

The central backend in the framework is the Switchboard. It sets up all the other backends and redirects incoming messages to these backends according to configuration:



1.1.4 Configuration

Configuration defines how the message flow in the framework is routed and the behaviour of distinct Traces. It can be parsed from a file in YAML format, or it can explicitly be defined in code.

Please note that Configuration can be changed at runtime using the interactive editor (see *Cardano.BM.*Configuration.Editor for more details).

1.2. OVERVIEW 5

1.2 Overview

Figure 1.1 displays the relationships among modules in *Cardano.BM*.

1.2.1 Backends

As was mentioned above, the central backend is the Switchboard that redirects incoming log messages to selected backends according to Configuration.

The backend **EKGView** displays runtime counters and user-defined values in a browser.

The Log backend makes use of the katip package to output log items to files or the console. The format can be chosen to be textual or JSON representation.

The Aggregation backend computes simple statistics over incoming log items (e.g. last, min, max, mean) (see Cardano.BM.Data.Aggregated). Alternatively, Aggregation can also estimate the average of the values passed in using *EWMA*, the exponentially weighted moving average. This works for numerical values, that is if the content of a LogObject is a LogValue.

The backend LogBuffer keeps the latest message per context name and shows these collected messages in the GUI (Editor), or outputs them to the switchboard.

Output selection determines which log items of a named context are routed to which backend. In the case of the Log output, this includes a configured output sink, *scribe* in *katip* parlance.

Items that are aggregated lead to the creation of an output of their current statistics. To prevent a potential infinite loop these aggregated statistics cannot be routed again back into Aggregation.

1.2.2 Trace

Log items are created in the application's context and passed in via a hierarchy of Traces. Such a hierarchy of named traces can be built with the function appendName. The newly added child Trace will add its name to the logging context and behave as configured. Among the different kinds of Traces implemented are:

- 1. NoTrace which suppresses all log items,
- 2. SetSeverity which sets a specific severity to all log items,
- 3. FilterTrace which filters the log items passing through it,
- 4. ObservableTrace which allows capturing of operating system counters.

(further behaviour types are implemented in Cardano.BM.Data.SubTrace)

1.2.3 Monitoring

With *Monitoring* we aim to shortcut the logging-analysis cycle and immediately evaluate monitors on logged values when they become available. In case a monitor is triggered a number of actions can be run: either internal actions that can alter the Configuration, or actions that can lead to alerting in external systems.

1.2.4 IMPORTANT!

It is not the intention that this framework should (as part of normal use) record sufficient information so as to make the sequence of events reproducible, i.e. it is not an audit or transaction log.

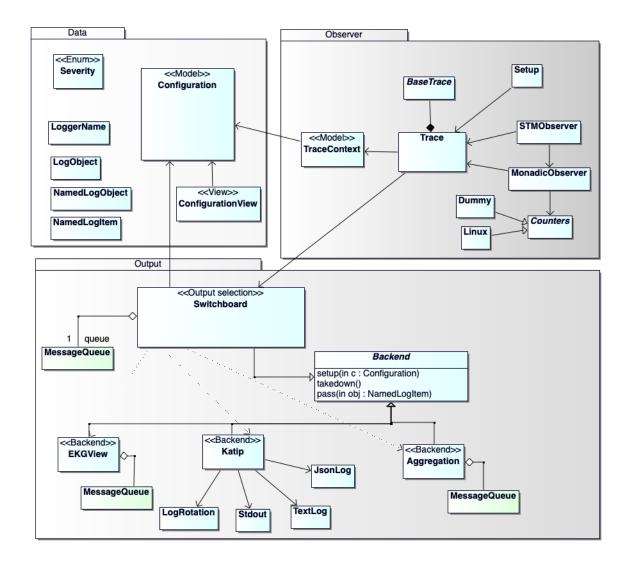


Figure 1.1: Overview of module relationships. The arrows indicate import of a module. The arrows with a triangle at one end would signify "inheritance" in object-oriented programming, but we use it to show that one module replaces the other in the namespace, thus specializes its interface.

1.3 Requirements

1.3.1 Observables

We can observe the passage of the flow of execution through particular points in the code (really the points at which the graph is reduced). Typically observables would be part of an outcome (which has a start and an end). Where the environment permits these outcomes could also gather additional environmental context (e.g read system counters, know the time). The proposed framework would be able to aggregate, filter such outcome measures so as to calculation things (where appropriate) such as:

- min/max/mean/variance of the resource costs of achieving an outcome
- elapsed wall-clock time

- CPU cycles
- memory allocations, etc
- exponentially weighted moving average of outcomes, events
- min/max/mean/variance of inter-arrival times of demand for service (the arrival pattern)
- measuring offered load against the system (e.g rate/distribution of requests against the wallet by an exchange, transactions being forwarded between nodes)

STM evaluation

We treat STM evaluation as a black box and register measurables (counters) before entering, and report the difference at exit together with the result. Logging in an STM will keep a list of log items which at the exit of the evaluation will be passed to the logging subsystem. Since we do not know the exact time an event occurred in the STM action, we annotate the event afterwards with the time interval of the STM action.

Function evaluation

We treat a function call as a black box and register measurables (counters) before entering, and report the difference at exit together with the result. The function is expected to accept a 'Trace' argument which receives the events.

QuickCheck properties tentatively

The function

```
quickCheckResult :: Testable prop => prop -> IO Result
```

will return a *Result* data structure from which we can extract the number of tests performed. Recording the start and end times allows us to derive the time spent for a single test. (although this measurement is wrong as it includes the time spent in QuickCheck setting up the test case (and shrinking?))

1.3.2 Traces

Log items are sent as streams of events to the logging system for processing (aggregation, ..) before output. Functions that need to log events must accept a *Trace* argument. There is no monad related to logging in the monad stack, thus this can work in any monadic environment.

Trace Context

A Trace maintains a named context stack. A new name can be put onto it, and all subsequent log messages are labeled with this named context. This is also true to all downstream functions which receive the modified Trace. We thus can see the call tree and how the evaluation entered the context where a logging function was called. The context also maintains a mapping from name to Severity: this way a logging function call can early end and not produce a log item when the minimum severity is not reached.

SubTrace

A Trace is created in *IO* within setupTrace with the intent to pass the traced items to a down-stream logging framework for outputting to various destinations in different formats. Apart from adding a name to the naming stack we can also alter the behaviour of the Trace. The newly created Trace with a specific function to process the recorded items will forward these to the upstream Trace. This way we can, for example, locally turn on aggregation of observables and only report a summary to the logs.

1.3.3 Aggregation

Log items contain a named context, severity and a payload (message, structured value). Thinking of a relation

```
(name, severity) -> value
```

, folding a summarizing function over it outputs

```
(name, severity) -> Summary
```

- . Depending on the type of *value*, the summary could provide for example:
 - *: first, last, count, the time between events (mean, sigma)
 - Num: min, max, median, quartiles, mean, sigma, the delta between events (mean, sigma)

Other possible aggregations:

- exponentially weighted moving average
- histograms

1.3.4 Monitoring

- Enable (or disable) measuring events and performance at runtime (e.g. measure how block holding time has changed).
- Send alarms when observables give evidence for abnormalities
- Observe actions in progress, i.e. have started and not yet finished
- Bridge to *Datadog*?

1.3.5 Reporting

We might want to buffer events in case an exception is detected. This FIFO queue could then be output to the log for post-factum inspection.

1.3.6 Visualisation

EKG

https://hackage.haskell.org/package/ekg

This library allows live monitor a running instance over HTTP. There is a way we can add our own metrics to it and update them.

1.4. DESCRIPTION 9

Log files

The output of observables immediately or aggregated to log files. The format is chosen to be JSON for easier post-processing.

Web app

Could combine EKG, log files and parameterization into one GUI. (e.g. https://github.com/HeinrichApfelmus/threepenny-gui)

1.4 Description

1.4.1 Contravariant Functors Explanation

Tracer's implementations is based on a contravariant package.

Please see the presentation in docs/pres-20190409/contravariant-idea to understand the core idea of the contravariant functor.

1.4.2 Logging with Trace

Setup procedure



Figure 1.2: Setup procedure

Hierarchy of Traces

1.4.3 Micro-benchmarks record observables

Micro-benchmarks are recording observables that measure resource usage of the whole program for a specific time. These measurements are then associated with the subsystem that was observed at that time. Caveat: if the executable under observation runs on a multiprocessor computer where more than one parallel thread executes at the same time, it becomes difficult to associate resource usage to a single function. Even more so, as Haskell's thread do not map directly to operating system threads. So the expressiveness of our approach is only valid statistically when a large number of observables have been captured.

Counters

The framework provides access to the following O/S counters (defined in ObservableInstance) on *Linux*:

- monotonic clock (see MonotonicClock)
- CPU or total time (/proc/<pid >/stat) (see ProcessStats)
- memory allocation (/proc/<pid >/statm) (see MemoryStats)
- network bytes received/sent (/proc/<pid >/net/netstat) (see NetStats)
- disk input/output (/proc/<pid >/io) (see IOStats)

On all platforms, access is provided to the *RTS* counters (see GhcRtsStats).

Implementing micro-benchmarks

In a micro-benchmark we capture operating system counters over an STM evaluation or a function, before and afterwards. Then, we compute the difference between the two and report all three measurements via a *Trace* to the logging system. Here we refer to the example that can be found in complex example.

```
STM.bracketObserveIO trace "observeSTM" (stmAction args)
```

The capturing of STM actions is defined in Cardano.BM.Observer.STM and the function STM.bracketObserveIO has type:

bracketObserveIO

- :: Configuration
- \rightarrow Trace IO a
- \rightarrow Severity
- $\rightarrow Text$
- $\rightarrow STM.STM t$
- \rightarrow IO t

It accepts a Trace to which it logs, adds a name to the context name and enters this with a SubTrace, and finally the STM action which will be evaluated. Because this evaluation can be retried, we cannot pass to it a Trace to which it could log directly. A variant of this function bracketObserveLogIO also captures log items in its result, which then are threaded through the Trace.

Capturing observables for a function evaluation in *IO*, the type of bracketObserveIO (defined in Cardano.BM.Observer.Monadic) is:

bracketObserveIO

- :: Configuration
- \rightarrow Trace IO a
- \rightarrow Severity
- $\rightarrow Text$
- \rightarrow IO t
- \rightarrow IO t

It accepts a Trace to which it logs items, adds a name to the context name and enters this with a SubTrace, and then the IO action which will be evaluated.

1.4. DESCRIPTION 11

```
bracketObserveIO trace "observeDownload" $ do license \leftarrow openURI "http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.txt" case license of Right bs \rightarrow logInfo trace $ pack $ BS8.unpack bs Left e \rightarrow logError trace $ "failed to download; error: " ++ (show e) threadDelay 50000-- .05 second pure ()
```

Counters are evaluated before the evaluation and afterwards. We trace these as log items ObserveOpen and ObserveClose, as well as the difference with type ObserveDiff.

Configuration of mu-benchmarks

Observed STM actions or functions enter a new named context with a SubTrace. Thus, they need a configuration of the behaviour of this SubTrace in the new context. We can define this in the configuration for our example:

```
CM.setSubTrace c "complex.observeDownload" (Just $ ObservableTrace [NetStats, IOStats])
```

This enables the capturing of network and I/O stats from the operating system. Other Observables are implemented in Cardano.BM.Data.Observable.

Captured observables need to be routed to backends. In our example we configure:

```
CM.setBackends c "complex.observeIO" (Just [AggregationBK])
```

to direct observables from named context complex.observeIO to the Aggregation backend.

1.4.4 Configuration

Format

The configuration is parsed from a file in *Yaml* format (see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/YAML) on startup. In a first parsing step the file is loaded into an internal *Representation*. This structure is then further processed and validated before copied into the runtime Configuration.

Configuration editor

The configuration editor (figure 1.3) provides a minimalistic GUI accessible through a browser that directly modifies the runtime configuration of the logging system. Most importantly, the global minimum severity filter can be set. This will suppress all log messages that have a severity assigned that is lower than this setting. Moreover, the following behaviours of the logging system can be changed through the GUI:

- Backends: relates the named logging context to a BackendKind
- *Scribes*: if the backend is **KatipBK**, defines to which outputs the messages are directed (see **ScribeId**)
- Severities a local minimum severity filter for just the named context (see Severity)
- *SubTrace* entering a new named context can create a new **Trace** with a specific behaviour (see **SubTrace**)
- Aggregation if the backend is AggregationBK, defines which aggregation method to use (see AggregatedKind)



Figure 1.3: The configuration editor is listening on *localhost* and can be accessed through a browser. At the top is the setting for the global minimum severity filter, that drops all messages that have a severity lower than this setting. Below are the settings for various behaviours of the logging system.

1.4.5 Information reduction in Aggregation

Statistics

Configuration

1.4.6 Output selection

Configuration

1.4.7 Monitoring

Configuration

Evaluation of monitors

Actions fired

1.5 Examples

1.5.1 Simple example showing plain logging

```
{-# LANGUAGE CPP #-}
{-# LANGUAGE FlexibleInstances #-}
{-# LANGUAGE MultiParamTypeClasses #-}
{-# LANGUAGE ScopedTypeVariables #-}
# if defined (linux_HOST_OS)
# define LINUX
# endif
module Main
```

1.5. EXAMPLES 13

```
(main)
 where
import Control.Concurrent (threadDelay)
import Control.Concurrent.MVar (MVar, newMVar, modifyMVar_, withMVar)
import Data. Aeson (From JSON)
import Cardano.BM.Backend.Switchboard (addExternalBackend)
import Cardano.BM.Data.Backend
import qualified Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model as CM
import Cardano.BM.Configuration.Static (defaultConfigStdout)
# ifdef LINUX
import Cardano.BM.Data.Output (ScribeDefinition (..),
         ScribePrivacy (..), ScribeKind (..), ScribeFormat (..))
# endif
import Cardano.BM.Setup (setupTrace_)
import Cardano.BM.Trace (Trace, appendName, logDebug, logError,
         logInfo, logNotice, logWarning)
```

a simple backend

```
type MyBackendMVar a = MVar (MyBackendInternal a)

newtype MyBackend a = MyBackend {myBE :: MyBackendMVar a}

data MyBackendInternal a = MyBackendInternal {
    counter :: Int
    }

instance (FromJSON a) ⇒ IsBackend MyBackend a where
    typeof _ = UserDefinedBK "MyBackend"
    realize _ = MyBackend < $ > newMVar (MyBackendInternal 0)
    unrealize be = putStrLn $ "unrealize " <> show (typeof be)

instance IsEffectuator MyBackend a where
    effectuate be _item = do
        modifyMVar_ (myBE be) $ λmybe →
        return $ mybe {counter = counter mybe + 1}

handleOverflow _ = putStrLn "Error: MyBackend's queue full!"
```

Entry procedure

```
,scPrivacy = ScPublic
                    , scRotation = Nothing
                   ,ScribeDefinition {
                      scName = "json"
                    ,scFormat = ScJson
                    ,scKind = StdoutSK
                    ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
                    , scRotation = Nothing
                   ,ScribeDefinition {
                      scName = "systemd"
                    ,scFormat = ScText
                    ,scKind = JournalSK
                    ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
                    , scRotation = Nothing
 CM.setScribes c "simple.systemd" (Just["JournalSK::systemd"])
# endif
 CM.setScribes c "simple.json" (Just ["StdoutSK::json"])
 (tr :: Trace\ IO\ String, sb) \leftarrow setupTrace\_c\ "simple"
 be :: MyBackend String \leftarrow realize c
 let mybe = MkBackend {bEffectuate = effectuate be, bUnrealize = unrealize be}
 addExternalBackend sb mybe "MyBackend"
 let trText = appendName "text" tr
    trJson = appendName " json" tr
# ifdef LINUX
    trSystemd = appendName "systemd" tr
# endif
 logDebug trText "this is a debug message\nwith a second line"
 logDebug trJson "this is a debug message\nwith a second line"
          trText "this is an information."
 logInfo
 logInfo
           tr]son "this is an information."
                   "this is a notice!"
 logNotice trText
 logNotice trJson
                   "this is a notice!"
 logWarning trText "this is a warning!"
 logWarning trJson "this is a warning!"
 logError trText "this is an error!"
 logError trJson
                   "this is an error!"
# ifdef LINUX
 logError trSystemd "this is an error!"
# endif
 threadDelay 80000
 withMVar (myBE be) \$ \lambda backend \rightarrow
   putStrLn$"read in total " ++ (show $ counter backend) ++ " messages."
 return ()
```

1.5. EXAMPLES

1.5.2 Complex example showing logging, aggregation, and observing IO actions

Module header and import directives

```
{-# LANGUAGE CPP #-}
{-# LANGUAGE ScopedTypeVariables #-}
# if defined (linux_HOST_OS)
# define LINUX
# endif
{-define the parallel procedures that create messages -}
# define RUN_ProcMessageOutput
# define RUN_ProcObserveIO
# define RUN_ProcObseverSTM
# define RUN_ProcObseveDownload
# define RUN_ProcRandom
# define RUN_ProcMonitoring
# undef RUN_ProcBufferDump
module Main
  (main)
 where
import Control.Concurrent (threadDelay)
import qualified Control.Concurrent.Async as Async
import Control.Monad (forM_)
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
import Control.Monad (forM)
import GHC.Conc.Sync (atomically, STM, TVar, newTVar, readTVar, writeTVar)
# ifdef LINUX
import qualified Data.ByteString.Char8 as BS8
import Network.Download (openURI)
# endif
# endif
import qualified Data.HashMap.Strict as HM
import Data.Text (Text, pack)
import System.Random
import Cardano.BM.Configuration (Configuration)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model as CM
import Cardano.BM.Data.Aggregated (Measurable (...))
import Cardano.BM.Data.AggregatedKind
import Cardano.BM.Data.BackendKind
import Cardano.BM.Data.LogItem
import Cardano.BM.Data.MonitoringEval
import Cardano.BM.Data.Output
import Cardano.BM.Data.Rotation
import Cardano.BM.Data.Severity
import Cardano.BM.Data.SubTrace
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
import Cardano.BM.Data.Observable
import Cardano.BM.Observer.Monadic (bracketObserveIO)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Observer.STM as STM
# endif
import Cardano.BM.Setup
```

import Cardano.BM.Trace

Define configuration

Selected values can be viewed in EKG on http://localhost:12789. The configuration editor listens on http://localhost:13789.

```
prepare_configuration :: IO CM.Configuration
prepare\_configuration = do
  c \leftarrow CM.empty
  CM.setMinSeverity c Warning
  CM.setSetupBackends c [KatipBK
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
      , Aggregation BK
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_EKG
      ,EKGViewBK
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_GUI
      ,EditorBK
# endif
      , Monitoring BK
      , TraceForwarderBK
  CM.setDefaultBackends c [KatipBK, TraceForwarderBK]
  CM.setSetupScribes c [ScribeDefinition {
      scName = "stdout"
      ,scKind = StdoutSK
      ,scFormat = ScText
      ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
      , scRotation = Nothing
       }
    ,ScribeDefinition {
      scName = "logs/out.odd.json"
      ,scKind = FileSK
      ,scFormat = ScJson
      ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
      , scRotation = Nothing
    ,ScribeDefinition {
      scName = "logs/out.even.json"
      ,scKind = FileSK
      ,scFormat = ScJson
      ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
      , scRotation = Nothing
       }
    ,ScribeDefinition {
      scName = "logs/downloading.json"
      ,scKind = FileSK
      ,scFormat = ScJson
      ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
```

1.5. EXAMPLES 17

```
, scRotation = Nothing
      }
    ,ScribeDefinition {
      scName = "logs/out.txt"
      ,scKind = FileSK
      ,scFormat = ScText
      ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
      ,scRotation = Just $ RotationParameters
        \{ rpLogLimitBytes = 5000 - - 5kB \}
        ,rpMaxAgeHours = 24
        , rpKeepFilesNum = 3
      }
    1
 CM.setDefaultScribes c [ "StdoutSK::stdout" ]
 CM.setScribes c "complex.random" (Just ["StdoutSK::stdout", "FileSK::logs/out.txt"])
 forM_{-}[(1::Int)...10] $ \lambda x \rightarrow
   if odd x
    then
      CM.setScribes c ("#aggregation.complex.observeSTM." <> (pack $ show x)) $ Just ["FileSK::log
      CM.setScribes\ c\ ("\#aggregation.complex.observeSTM." <> (pack <math>show\ x)) uotes\ ["FileSK::locality]
# ifdef LINUX
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 CM.setSubTrace c "complex.observeDownload" (Just $ ObservableTraceSelf [IOStats, NetStats])
 CM.setBackends c "complex.observeDownload" (Just [KatipBK])
 CM.setScribes c "complex.observeDownload" (Just ["StdoutSK::stdout", "FileSK::logs/download")
 CM.setSubTrace c "#messagecounters.switchboard" $ Just NoTrace
 CM.setSubTrace c "#messagecounters.katip" $ Just NoTrace
 CM.setSubTrace c "complex.random" (Just $ TeeTrace "ewma")
 CM.setSubTrace c "#ekgview"
    (Just $ FilterTrace [(Drop (StartsWith "#ekgview.#aggregation.complex.random"),
        Unhide [(EndsWith ".count"),
          (EndsWith ".avg"),
          (EndsWith ".mean")]),
      (Drop (StartsWith "#ekgview.#aggregation.complex.observeIO"),
        Unhide [(Contains "diff.RTS.cpuNs.timed.")]),
      (Drop (StartsWith "#ekgview.#aggregation.complex.observeSTM"),
        Unhide [(Contains "diff.RTS.gcNum.timed.")]),
      (Drop (StartsWith "#ekgview.#aggregation.complex.message"),
        Unhide [(Contains ".timed.m")])
 CM.setSubTrace c "#messagecounters.ekgview" $ Just NoTrace
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 CM.setSubTrace c "complex.observeI0" (Just $ ObservableTraceSelf [GhcRtsStats, MemoryStats])
 for M_{-}[(1::Int)..10] $ \lambda x \rightarrow
    CM.setSubTrace
      С
      ("complex.observeSTM." <> (pack $ show x))
```

```
(Just $ ObservableTraceSelf [GhcRtsStats, MemoryStats])
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
 CM.setBackends c "complex.message" (Just [AggregationBK, KatipBK, TraceForwarderBK])
 CM.setBackends c "complex.random" (Just [KatipBK, EKGViewBK])
 CM.setBackends c "complex.random.ewma" (Just [KatipBK])
 CM.setBackends c "complex.observeI0" (Just [AggregationBK, MonitoringBK])
 CM.setSubTrace c "#messagecounters.aggregation" $ Just NoTrace
# endif
 for M_{-}[(1::Int)...10] $ \lambda x \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
    CM.setBackends c
      ("complex.observeSTM." <> (pack $ show x))
      (Just [AggregationBK])
# endif
    CM.setBackends c
      ("#aggregation.complex.observeSTM." <> (pack \$ show x))
      (Just [KatipBK])
 CM.setAggregatedKind c "complex.random.rr" (Just StatsAK)
 CM.setAggregatedKind c "complex.random.ewma.rr" (Just (EwmaAK 0.42))
# ifdef ENABLE_GUI
 CM.setBackends c "#aggregation.complex.random" (Just [EditorBK])
 CM.setBackends c "#aggregation.complex.random.ewma" (Just [EditorBK])
 CM.setBackends c "#messagecounters.switchboard" (Just [EditorBK, KatipBK])
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_EKG
 CM.setSubTrace c "#messagecounters.monitoring" $ (Just Neutral)
 CM.setBackends c "#aggregation.complex.message" (Just [EKGViewBK, MonitoringBK])
 CM.setBackends c "#aggregation.complex.monitoring" (Just [MonitoringBK])
 CM.setBackends c "#aggregation.complex.observeI0" (Just [EKGViewBK])
 CM.setEKGport c 12790
 CM.setLogOutput c "iohk-monitoring/log-pipe"
# ifdef ENABLE_PROMETHEUS
 CM.setPrometheusPort c 12800
# endif
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_GUI
 CM.setGUIport c 13790
# endif
 CM.setMonitors c $ HM.fromList
      [("complex.monitoring"
        ,(Just (Compare "monitMe" (GE,(OpMeasurable 10)))
          , Compare "monitMe" (GE, (OpMeasurable 42))
          ,[CreateMessage Warning "MonitMe is greater than 42!"]
      ,("#aggregation.complex.monitoring"
        ,(Just (Compare "monitMe.fcount" (GE,(OpMeasurable 8)))
          , Compare "monitMe.mean" (GE, (OpMeasurable 25))
          ,[CreateMessage Warning "MonitMe.mean is greater than 25!"]
```

1.5. EXAMPLES

```
)
)
,("complex.observeI0.close"
,(Nothing
,Compare "complex.observeI0.close.Mem.size" (GE,(OpMeasurable 25))
,[CreateMessage Warning "closing mem size is greater than 25!"]
)
)

CM.setBackends c "complex.monitoring" (Just [AggregationBK, KatipBK, MonitoringBK])
return c
```

Dump the log buffer periodically

```
\begin{array}{l} \textit{dumpBuffer} :: \textbf{Switchboard} \ \textit{Text} \to \textbf{Trace} \ \textit{IO} \ \textit{Text} \to \textit{IO} \ (\textit{Async.Async} \ ()) \\ \textit{dumpBuffer} \ \textit{sb} \ \textit{trace} = \textbf{do} \\ & \textbf{logInfo} \ \textit{trace} \ "\texttt{starting} \ \texttt{buffer} \ \texttt{dump}" \\ \textit{proc} \leftarrow \textit{Async.async} \ (\textit{loop trace}) \\ \textit{return proc} \\ \textbf{where} \\ & \textit{loop tr} = \textbf{do} \\ & \textit{threadDelay} \ 25000000-- \ 25 \ \texttt{seconds} \\ \textit{buf} \leftarrow \textbf{readLogBuffer} \ \textit{sb} \\ \textit{for} M\_\textit{buf} \ \$ \ \lambda (\textit{logname}, \textbf{LogObject} \_\textit{lometa locontent}) \to \textbf{do} \\ & \textbf{let} \ \textit{tr'} = \textbf{modifyName} \ (\lambda n \to \texttt{"\#buffer."} <> n <> \textit{logname}) \ \textit{tr} \\ & \textit{traceNamedObject} \ \textit{tr'} \ (\textit{lometa,locontent}) \\ & \textit{loop tr} \\ \end{array}
```

Thread that outputs a random number to a Trace

```
randomThr:: Trace IO Text → IO (Async.Async ())
randomThr trace = do
logInfo trace "starting random generator"
let trace' = appendName "random" trace
proc ← Async.async (loop trace')
return proc
where
loop tr = do
threadDelay 500000-- 0.5 second
num ← randomRIO (42 - 42, 42 + 42):: IO Double
lo ← (,) < $ > (mkLOMeta Debug Public) < * > pure (LogValue "rr" (PureD num))
traceNamedObject tr lo
loop tr
```

Thread that outputs a random number to monitoring Trace

```
# ifdef RUN_ProcMonitoring
monitoringThr:: Trace IO Text \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
```

```
monitoringThr trace = do
    logInfo trace "starting numbers for monitoring..."
let trace' = appendName "monitoring" trace
proc ← Async.async (loop trace')
return proc
where
    loop tr = do
        threadDelay 500000-- 0.5 second
        num ← randomRIO (42 - 42, 42 + 42) :: IO Double
        lo ← (,) < $ > (mkLOMeta Warning Public) < * > pure (LogValue "monitMe" (PureD num))
        traceNamedObject tr lo
        loop tr
# endif
```

Thread that observes an IO action

```
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
observeIO :: Configuration \rightarrow Trace IO Text \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
observeIO\ config\ trace = \mathbf{do}
  logInfo trace "starting observer"
  proc \leftarrow Async.async (loop trace)
  return proc
  where
     loop tr = do
       threadDelay 5000000-- 5 seconds
       let tr' = appendName "observeI0" tr
       _ ← bracketObserveIO config tr' Warning "complex.observeI0" $ do
         num \leftarrow randomRIO(100000, 200000) :: IO Int
         ls \leftarrow return \$ reverse \$ init \$ reverse \$ 42 : [1..num]
         pure $ const ls ()
       loop tr
# endif
```

Threads that observe STM actions on the same TVar

```
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
observeSTM :: Configuration \rightarrow Trace IO Text \rightarrow IO [Async.Async ()]
observeSTM config trace = do
logInfo trace "starting STM observer"
tvar \leftarrow atomically $newTVar ([1..1000]:: [Int])
-- spawn 10 threads
proc \leftarrow forM [(1::Int)..10] $ \lambda x \rightarrow Async.async (loop trace tvar (pack $show x))
return proc
where
loop tr tvarlist name = do
threadDelay 10000000- 10 seconds
STM.bracketObserveIO config tr Warning ("observeSTM." <> name) (stmAction tvarlist)
loop tr tvarlist name
stmAction :: TVar [Int] \rightarrow STM ()
```

1.5. EXAMPLES 21

```
stmAction tvarlist = do

list ← readTVar tvarlist

writeTVar tvarlist $ reverse $ init $ reverse $ list

pure ()

# endif
```

Thread that observes an IO action which downloads a text in order to observe the I/O statistics

```
# ifdef LINUX
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
observeDownload :: Configuration \rightarrow Trace IO Text \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
observeDownload\ config\ trace = \mathbf{do}
  proc \leftarrow Async.async (loop trace)
  return proc
  where
    loop tr = do
       threadDelay 1000000-- 1 second
       let tr' = appendName "observeDownload" tr
       bracketObserveIO config tr' Warning "complex.observeDownload" $ do
         license \leftarrow openURI "http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.txt"
         case license of
            Right bs \rightarrow logNotice tr' $ pack $ BS8.unpack bs
            Left \_ \rightarrow return ()
         threadDelay 50000-- .05 second
         pure()
       loop tr
# endif
# endif
```

Thread that periodically outputs a message

```
msgThr:: Trace\ IO\ Text 	o IO\ (Async.Async\ ())
msgThr\ trace = do
logInfo\ trace\ "start\ messaging\ .."
let\ trace' = appendName\ "message\ "trace
Async.async\ (loop\ trace')
where
loop\ tr = do
threadDelay\ 3000000--\ 3\ seconds
logNotice\ tr\ "N\ 0\ T\ I\ F\ I\ C\ A\ T\ I\ 0\ N\ !\ !\ !\ "logDebug\ tr\ "a\ detailed\ debug\ message."
logError\ tr\ "Boooommm\ .."
loop\ tr
```

Main entry point

```
main :: IO ()
main = do
```

```
-- create configuration
 c \leftarrow prepare\_configuration
 -- create initial top-level Trace
 (tr :: Trace\ IO\ Text, \_sb) \leftarrow setupTrace\_c\ "complex"
 logNotice tr "starting program; hit CTRL-C to terminate"
-- user can watch the progress only if EKG is enabled.
# ifdef ENABLE_EKG
 logInfo tr "watch its progress on http://localhost:12789"
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcBufferDump
 procDump \leftarrow dumpBuffer\ sb\ tr
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcRandom
   {-start thread sending unbounded sequence of random numbers to a trace which aggregates them in
 procRandom \leftarrow randomThr tr
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcMonitoring
 procMonitoring \leftarrow monitoringThr\ tr
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcObserveIO
  -- start thread endlessly reversing lists of random length
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 procObsvIO \leftarrow observeIO c tr
# endif
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcObseverSTM
 -- start threads endlessly observing STM actions operating on the same TVar
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 procObsvSTMs \leftarrow observeSTM \ c \ tr
# endif
# endif
# ifdef LINUX
# ifdef RUN_ProcObseveDownload
 -- start thread endlessly which downloads sth in order to check the I/O usage
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 procObsvDownload \leftarrow observeDownload c tr
# endif
# endif
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcMessageOutput
  -- start a thread to output a text messages every n seconds
 procMsg \leftarrow msgThr tr
 -- wait for message thread to finish, ignoring any exception
  \_ \leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ procMsg
# endif
# ifdef LINUX
# ifdef RUN_ProcObseveDownload
 -- wait for download thread to finish, ignoring any exception
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 _ ← Async.waitCatch procObsvDownload
```

1.5. EXAMPLES 23

```
# endif
# endif
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcObseverSTM
 -- wait for observer thread to finish, ignoring any exception
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
 _ ← forM procObsvSTMs Async.waitCatch
# endif
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcObserveIO
  -- wait for observer thread to finish, ignoring any exception
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
  \_\leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ procObsvIO
# endif
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcRandom
 -- wait for random thread to finish, ignoring any exception
  \_\leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ procRandom
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcMonitoring
 \_\leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ procMonitoring
# endif
# ifdef RUN_ProcBufferDump
  \_\leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ procDump
# endif
 return ()
```

1.5.3 Performance example for time measurements

Module header and import directives

```
{-# LANGUAGE ScopedTypeVariables #-}
module Main
 (main)
 where
import qualified Control.Concurrent.Async as Async
import Control.Monad (forM_)
import qualified Data.HashMap.Strict as HM
import Data. Text (Text)
import Criterion (Benchmark, bench, nfIO)
import Criterion.Main (defaultMain)
import Cardano.BM.Backend.Switchboard
import qualified Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model as CM
import Cardano.BM.Data.Aggregated (Measurable (...))
import Cardano.BM.Data.BackendKind
import Cardano.BM.Data.LogItem
import Cardano.BM.Data.MonitoringEval
import Cardano.BM.Data.Severity
import Cardano.BM.Setup
import Cardano.BM.Trace
```

Define configuration

Thread that outputs a value to monitoring Trace

```
monitoringThr :: \textbf{Trace} \ IO \ Text \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO \ (Async.Async \ ())
monitoringThr \ trace \ objNumber = \textbf{do}
trace' \leftarrow \textbf{appendName} \ "monitoring" \ trace
obj \leftarrow (,) < \$ > (\textbf{mkLOMeta Warning Public}) < * > pure \ (\textbf{LogValue} \ "monitMe" \ (PureD \ 123.45))
proc \leftarrow Async.async \ (loop \ trace' \ obj)
return \ proc
\textbf{where}
loop \ tr \ lo = \textbf{do}
forM_{-} [1..objNumber] \$ \setminus_{-} \rightarrow \textbf{traceNamedObject} \ tr \ lo
-- \ terminate \ Switchboard
killPill \leftarrow (,) < \$ > (\textbf{mkLOMeta Warning Public}) < * > pure \ KillPill
\textbf{traceNamedObject} \ tr \ killPill
```

Main entry point

```
main :: IO ()
main = defaultMain
[benchMain 1000
,benchMain 10000
,benchMain 100000
,benchMain 1000000
]
benchMain :: Int <math>\rightarrow Benchmark
benchMain objNumber = bench (show objNumber ++ " objects") $ nfIO $ do
c \leftarrow prepare\_configuration
(tr :: Trace\ IO\ Text, sb) \leftarrow setupTrace\_c\ "performance"
procMonitoring \leftarrow monitoringThr\ tr\ objNumber
```

```
_ ← Async.wait procMonitoring
_ ← waitForTermination sb
return ()
```

1.6 Code listings - contra-tracer package

1.6.1 Examples

Tracing using the contravariant Tracer naturally reads:

```
let logTrace = traceWith $ showTracing $ stdoutTracer
in logTrace "hello world"
```

1.6.2 Contravariant Tracer

The notion of a Tracer is an action that can be used to observe information of interest during evaluation. Tracers can capture (and annotate) such observations with additional information from their execution context.

```
newtype Tracer m \ a = Tracer \{runTracer :: a \rightarrow m \ ()\}
```

A Tracer is an instance of *Contravariant*, which permits new Tracers to be constructed that feed into the existing Tracer by use of *contramap*.

```
instance Contravariant (Tracer m) where contramap f (Tracer t) = Tracer (t \circ f)
```

Although a Tracer is invoked in a monadic context (which may be *Identity*), the construction of a new Tracer is a pure function. This brings with it the constraint that the derived Tracers form a hierarchy which has its root at the top level tracer.

In principle a **Tracer** is an instance of *Semigroup* and *Monoid*, by sequential composition of the tracing actions.

```
instance Applicative m \Rightarrow Semigroup (Tracer m s) where
Tracer a1 <> Tracer a2 = Tracer $\lambda s \rightarrow a1 \ s *> a2 \ s
instance Applicative m \Rightarrow Monoid (Tracer m s) where
mappend = (<>)
mempty = nullTracer
```

nullTracer

The simplest tracer - one that suppresses all output.

```
nullTracer :: Applicative m \Rightarrow Tracer m a nullTracer = Tracer $ \_ → pure ()
```

traceWith

```
traceWith :: Tracer m \ a \rightarrow a \rightarrow m ()
traceWith = runTracer
```

1.6.3 Transformers

Applying show on a Tracer's messages

The Tracer transformer exploiting Show.

```
show Tracing :: (Show a) \Rightarrow Tracer m String \rightarrow Tracer m a show Tracing = contramap show
```

Conditional tracing - statically defined

The Tracer transformer that allows for on/off control of tracing at trace creation time.

```
condTracing :: (Monad m) \Rightarrow (a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow Tracer m a \rightarrow Tracer m a condTracing active tr = Tracer \$ \lambda s \rightarrow when (active s) (traceWith tr s)
```

Conditional tracing - dynamically evaluated

The tracer transformer that can exercise dynamic control over tracing, the dynamic decision being made using the context accessible in the monadic context.

```
condTracingM:: (Monad\ m) \Rightarrow m\ (a \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow Tracer\ m\ a \rightarrow Tracer\ m\ a
condTracingM activeP\ tr = Tracer\ \$\ \lambda s \rightarrow do
active \leftarrow activeP
when\ (active\ s)\ (traceWith\ tr\ s)
```

natTrace

Natural transformation from monad m to monad n.

```
natTracer :: (forall \ x \circ m \ x \to n \ x) \to \mathbf{Tracer} \ m \ s \to \mathbf{Tracer} \ n \ s

natTracer \ nat \ (\mathbf{Tracer} \ tr) = \mathbf{Tracer} \ (nat \circ tr)
```

1.6.4 Output

Directing a Tracer's output to stdout

The Tracer that prints a string (as a line) to stdout (usual caveats about interleaving should be heeded).

```
stdoutTracer :: (MonadIO m) \Rightarrow Tracer m String stdoutTracer = Tracer $ liftIO \circ putStrLn
```

Outputting a Tracer with Debug. Trace

A Tracer that uses *TraceM* (from Debug.Trace) as its output mechanism.

```
debugTracer :: (Applicative \ m) \Rightarrow Tracer \ m \ String debugTracer = Tracer Debug.Trace.traceM
```

1.7 Code listings - iohk-monitoring package

1.7.1 Cardano.BM.Observer.STM

```
stmWithLog :: STM.STM (t, [(LOMeta, LOContent a)]) \rightarrow STM.STM (t, [(LOMeta, LOContent a)])
stmWithLog action = action
```

Observe STM action in a named context

With given name, create a SubTrace according to Configuration and run the passed STM action on it.

```
bracketObserveIO:: Config.Configuration \rightarrow Trace IO a \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Text \rightarrow STM.STM t \rightarrow IO t
bracketObserveIO config trace severity name action = do
     subTrace \leftarrow fromMaybe \frac{Neutral}{} < $ > Config.findSubTrace config name
     bracketObserveIO' subTrace severity trace action
  where
     bracketObserveIO' :: SubTrace \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Trace IO a \rightarrow STM.STM t \rightarrow IO t
     bracketObserveIO' NoTrace _ _ act =
       STM.atomically act
     bracketObserveIO' subtrace sev logTrace act = \mathbf{do}
       mCountersid \leftarrow observeOpen subtrace sev logTrace
       -- run action; if an exception is caught, then it will be logged and rethrown.
       t \leftarrow (STM.atomically\ act) 'catch' (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow (TIO.hPutStrLn\ stderr\ (pack\ (show\ e)) \gg thr
       case mCountersid of
          Left openException \rightarrow
             -- since observeOpen faced an exception there is no reason to call observeClo
             -- however the result of the action is returned
             TIO.hPutStrLn stderr ("ObserveOpen: " <> pack (show openException))
          Right countersid \rightarrow do
             res \leftarrow observeClose subtrace sev logTrace countersid []
               Left ex \rightarrow TIO.hPutStrLn\ stderr\ ("ObserveClose: " <> pack\ (show\ ex))
               \_ \rightarrow pure()
       pure t
```

Observe STM action in a named context and output captured log items

The *STM* action might output messages, which after "success" will be forwarded to the logging trace. Otherwise, this function behaves the same as bracketObserveIO.

```
bracketObserveLogIO :: Config.Configuration → Trace IO a → Severity → Text → STM.STM (t, [(LOMeta bracketObserveLogIO config trace severity name action = do subTrace ← fromMaybe Neutral < $ > Config.findSubTrace config name bracketObserveLogIO' subTrace severity trace action

where

bracketObserveLogIO' :: SubTrace → Severity → Trace IO a → STM.STM (t, [(LOMeta, LOContent a)] bracketObserveLogIO' NoTrace \_ act = do (t, \_) ← STM.atomically $ stmWithLog act pure t

bracketObserveLogIO' subtrace sev logTrace act = do
```

```
mCountersid \leftarrow observeOpen subtrace sev logTrace
-- run action, return result and log items; if an exception is
-- caught, then it will be logged and rethrown.
(t, as) \leftarrow (STM.atomically \$ stmWithLog act) 'catch'
    (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow (TIO.hPutStrLn stderr (pack (show e)) \gg throwM e))
case mCountersid of
  Left openException \rightarrow
    -- since observeOpen faced an exception there is no reason to call observeClo
    -- however the result of the action is returned
    TIO.hPutStrLn stderr ("ObserveOpen: " <> pack (show openException))
  Right countersid \rightarrow do
    res ← observeClose subtrace sev logTrace countersid as
    case res of
       Left ex \rightarrow TIO.hPutStrLn\ stderr\ ("ObserveClose: " <> pack\ (show\ ex))
       \_ \rightarrow pure()
pure t
```

1.7.2 Cardano.BM.Observer.Monadic

Monadic.bracketObserverIO

Observes an *IO* action. The subtrace type is found in the configuration with the passed-in name.

Microbenchmarking steps:

1. Create a trace which will have been configured to observe things besides logging.

```
import qualified Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model as CM
000
c \leftarrow config
trace \leftarrow setupTrace (Right c) "demo-playground"
  where
    config:: IO CM.Configuration
    config = do
      c \leftarrow CM.empty
      CM.setMinSeverity c Debug
      CM.setSetupBackends c [KatipBK, AggregationBK]
      CM.setDefaultBackends c [KatipBK, AggregationBK]
      CM.setSetupScribes c [ScribeDefinition {
         scName = "stdout"
         ,scKind = StdoutSK
         , scRotation = Nothing
      CM.setDefaultScribes c [ "StdoutSK::stdout" ]
```

2. *c* is the Configuration of *trace*. In order to enable the collection and processing of measurements (min, max, mean, std-dev) *AggregationBK* is needed.

```
CM.setDefaultBackends c [KatipBK, AggregationBK]
```

in a configuration file (YAML) means

```
defaultBackends:

- KatipBK

- AggregationBK
```

3. Set the measurements that you want to take by changing the configuration of the *trace* using setSubTrace, in order to declare the namespace where we want to enable the particular measurements and the list with the kind of measurements.

```
CM.setSubTrace
       config
       "submit-tx"
       (Just $ ObservableTraceSelf observablesSet)
    where
       observablesSet = [MonotonicClock, MemoryStats]
4. Find an action to measure. e.g.:
  runProtocolWithPipe \ x \ hdl \ proto \ `catch' \ (\lambda ProtocolStopped \rightarrow return \ ())
and use bracketObserveIO. e.g.:
  bracketObserveIO trace "submit-tx"$
    runProtocolWithPipe \ x \ hdl \ proto \ `catch' \ (\lambda ProtocolStopped \rightarrow return \ ())
  bracketObserveIO :: Config.Configuration → Trace IO a → Severity → Text → IO t → IO t
  bracketObserveIO config trace severity name action = do
       subTrace \leftarrow fromMaybe \frac{Neutral}{} < $ > Config.findSubTrace config name
       bracketObserveIO' subTrace severity trace action
    where
       bracketObserveIO' :: SubTrace \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Trace IO a \rightarrow IO t \rightarrow IO t
       bracketObserveIO' NoTrace _ _ act = act
       bracketObserveIO' subtrace sev logTrace act = do
         mCountersid \leftarrow observeOpen subtrace sev logTrace
          -- run action; if an exception is caught it will be logged and rethrown.
         t \leftarrow act 'catch' (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow (TIO.hPutStrLn stderr (pack (show e)) \gg throwM e))
         case mCountersid of
            Left openException \rightarrow
               -- since observeOpen faced an exception there is no reason to call observeClo
               -- however the result of the action is returned
               TIO.hPutStrLn stderr ("ObserveOpen: " <> pack (show openException))
            Right countersid \rightarrow do
               res ← observeClose subtrace sev logTrace countersid []
                 Left ex \rightarrow TIO.hPutStrLn\ stderr\ ("ObserveClose: " <> pack\ (show\ ex))
                 \_ \rightarrow pure()
         pure t
```

Monadic.bracketObserverM

Observes a *MonadIO* $m \Rightarrow m$ action.

```
bracketObserveM :: (MonadCatch\ m, MonadIO\ m) \Rightarrow Config. Configuration \rightarrow Trace\ m\ a \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Text
bracketObserveM config trace severity name action = do
     subTrace ← liftIO $ fromMaybe Neutral < $ > Config.findSubTrace config name
     bracketObserveM' subTrace severity trace action
  where
     bracketObserveM' :: (MonadCatch\ m, MonadIO\ m) \Rightarrow {\color{red} SubTrace} \rightarrow {\color{red} Severity} \rightarrow {\color{red} Trace}\ m\ a \rightarrow m\ t \rightarrow m\ t
     bracketObserveM' NoTrace _ _ act = act
     bracketObserveM' subtrace sev logTrace act = do
       mCountersid \leftarrow observeOpen subtrace sev logTrace
       -- run action; if an exception is caught it will be logged and rethrown.
       t \leftarrow act 'catch' (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow liftIO (TIO.hPutStrLn stderr (pack (show e)) \gg throwM e))
       case mCountersid of
          Left openException \rightarrow
             -- since observeOpen faced an exception there is no reason to call observeClo
             -- however the result of the action is returned
             liftIO $ TIO.hPutStrLn stderr ("ObserveOpen: " <> pack (show openException))
          Right countersid \rightarrow do
             res \leftarrow observeClose subtrace sev logTrace countersid []
             case res of
               Left ex \rightarrow liftIO (TIO.hPutStrLn stderr ("ObserveClose: " <> pack (show ex)))
                \_ \rightarrow pure()
       pure t
```

Monadic.bracketObserver

Observes a *MonadIO* $m \Rightarrow m$ action. This observer bracket does not interfere on exceptions.

```
bracketObserveX :: (MonadIO\ m) \Rightarrow Config. \textbf{Configuration} \rightarrow \textbf{Trace}\ m\ a \rightarrow \textbf{Severity} \rightarrow \textbf{Text} \rightarrow m\ t \rightarrow m\ t bracketObserveX\ config\ trace\ severity\ name\ action = \textbf{do} subTrace \leftarrow liftIO\ \$\ fromMaybe\ \textbf{Neutral} < \$ > Config.findSubTrace\ config\ name bracketObserveX'\ subTrace\ severity\ trace\ action \textbf{where} bracketObserveX'\ :: (MonadIO\ m) \Rightarrow \textbf{SubTrace} \rightarrow \textbf{Severity} \rightarrow \textbf{Trace}\ m\ a \rightarrow m\ t \rightarrow m\ t bracketObserveX'\ \textbf{NoTrace}\ \_\ act = act bracketObserveX'\ subtrace\ sev\ logTrace\ act = \textbf{do} countersid \leftarrow observeOpen0\ subtrace\ sev\ logTrace --\ \text{run}\ action} t \leftarrow act observeClose0\ subtrace\ sev\ logTrace\ countersid\ [\ ] pure\ t
```

observerOpen

```
observeOpen :: (MonadCatch m, MonadIO m) \Rightarrow SubTrace \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Trace m a \rightarrow m (Either SomeExcept observeOpen subtrace severity logTrace = (do state \leftarrow observeOpen0 subtrace severity logTrace
```

```
return (Right state)) 'catch' (return ∘ Left)

observeOpen0:: (MonadIO m) ⇒ SubTrace → Severity → Trace m a → m CounterState

observeOpen0 subtrace severity logTrace = do

-- take measurement

counters ← liftIO $ readCounters subtrace

let state = CounterState counters

if counters ≡ []

then return ()

else do

-- send opening message to Trace

meta ← mkLOMeta severity Confidential

traceNamedObject logTrace (meta, ObserveOpen state)

return state
```

observeClose

```
observeClose
  :: (MonadCatch \ m, MonadIO \ m) \Rightarrow SubTrace \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Trace \ m \ a
  \rightarrow CounterState \rightarrow [(LOMeta, LOContent a)]
   \rightarrow m (Either SomeException ())
observeClose subtrace sev logTrace initState logObjects = (do
  observeClose0 subtrace sev logTrace initState logObjects
  return (Right ())) 'catch' (return ∘ Left)
observeClose0 :: (MonadIO m) \Rightarrow SubTrace \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow Trace m a
   \rightarrow CounterState \rightarrow [(LOMeta, LOContent a)]
  \rightarrow m ()
observeClose0 subtrace sev logTrace initState logObjects = do
  let initialCounters = csCounters initState
  -- take measurement
  counters \leftarrow liftIO \$ readCounters subtrace
  if counters \equiv []
  then return ()
  else do
     mle ← mkLOMeta sev Confidential
     -- send closing message to Trace
    traceNamedObject logTrace$
       (mle, ObserveClose (CounterState counters))
     -- send diff message to Trace
    traceNamedObject logTrace$
       (mle, ObserveDiff (CounterState (diffCounters initialCounters counters)))
  -- trace the messages gathered from inside the action
  forM_logObjects $ traceNamedObject logTrace
  return ()
```

1.7.3 Cardano.BM.Trace

Utilities

Natural transformation from monad m to monad n.

```
natTrace :: (forall\ x \circ m\ x \to n\ x) \to \text{Trace}\ m\ a \to \text{Trace}\ n\ a
natTrace nat basetrace
```

Enter new named context

A new context name is added.

```
appendName :: LoggerName \rightarrow Trace m a \rightarrow Trace m a appendName name = modifyName (\lambda prevLoggerName \rightarrow appendWithDot name prevLoggerName) appendWithDot :: LoggerName \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow LoggerName appendWithDot "" newName = newName appendWithDot xs "" = xs appendWithDot xs newName = xs <> "." <> newName
```

Change named context

The context name is overwritten.

```
modifyName

:: (LoggerName \rightarrow LoggerName)

\rightarrow Tracer m (LogObject a)

\rightarrow Tracer m (LogObject a)

modifyName k = contramap f

where

f (LogObject name meta item) = LogObject (k name) meta item
```

Contramap a trace and produce the naming context

```
named :: Tracer \ m \ (LogObject \ a) \rightarrow Tracer \ m \ (LOMeta, LOContent \ a)
named = contramap \ \ uncurry \ (LogObject \ mempty)
```

Trace a LogObject through

```
traceNamedObject
:: MonadIO m

⇒ Trace m a

→ (LOMeta, LOContent a)

→ m ()
traceNamedObject logTrace lo =
traceWith (named logTrace) lo
```

Concrete Trace on stdout

This function returns a trace with an action of type "LogObject $a \rightarrow IO$ ()" which will output a text message as text and all others as JSON encoded representation to the console.

```
TODO remove locallock
```

```
locallock :: MVar () \\ locallock = unsafePerformIO \$ newMVar () \\ \\ \textbf{stdoutTrace} :: Tracer IO (LogObject T.Text) \\ \textbf{stdoutTrace} = Tracer \$ \lambda (LogObject logname \_lc) \rightarrow \\ withMVar locallock \$ \setminus\_ \rightarrow \\ \textbf{case } lc \textbf{ of} \\ (LogMessage logItem) \rightarrow \\ output logname \$ logItem \\ obj \rightarrow \\ output logname \$ toStrict (encodeToLazyText obj) \\ \textbf{where} \\ output nm msg = TIO.putStrLn \$ nm <> " :: " <> msg \\ \\ \end{aligned}
```

Concrete Trace into a TVar

```
traceInTVar :: STM.TVar [a] \rightarrow Tracer STM.STM a
traceInTVar tvar = Tracer \$ \lambda a \rightarrow STM.modifyTVar tvar ((:) a)
traceInTVarIO :: STM.TVar [a] \rightarrow Tracer IO a
traceInTVarIO tvar = Tracer \$ \lambda a \rightarrow
STM.atomically \$ STM.modifyTVar tvar ((:) a)
```

Enter message into a trace

The function traceNamedItem creates a LogObject and threads this through the action defined in the Trace.

```
traceNamedItem
:: MonadIO m

\Rightarrow Trace m a

\rightarrow PrivacyAnnotation

\rightarrow Severity

\rightarrow a

\rightarrow m ()

traceNamedItem logTrace \ p \ s \ m =

traceNamedObject logTrace \ \ll

(,) < \$ > liftIO \ (mkLOMeta \ s \ p)

< * > pure \ (LogMessage \ m)
```

Logging functions

```
\label{eq:logDebug} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{logInfo,logNotice,logWarning,logError,logCritical,logAlert,logEmergency} \\ \mbox{::} \mbox{$MonadIO$ $m$ \Rightarrow Trace $m$ $a \rightarrow a \rightarrow m$ ()} \\ \mbox{logDebug} & \mbox{logTrace} = \mbox{traceNamedItem } \mbox{logTrace Public Debug} \\ \mbox{logInfo} & \mbox{logTrace} = \mbox{traceNamedItem } \mbox{logTrace Public Info} \\ \mbox{logNotice} & \mbox{logTrace} = \mbox{traceNamedItem } \mbox{logTrace Public Notice} \\ \mbox{logWarning } \mbox{logTrace} = \mbox{traceNamedItem } \mbox{logTrace Public Warning} \\ \mbox{logError} & \mbox{logTrace} = \mbox{traceNamedItem } \mbox{logTrace Public Error} \\ \end{array}
```

```
logCritical logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Public Critical
            logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Public Alert
logEmergency logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Public Emergency
logDebugS, logInfoS, logNoticeS, logWarningS, logErrorS, logCriticalS, logAlertS, logEmergencyS
  :: MonadIO m \Rightarrow \text{Trace } m \ a \rightarrow a \rightarrow m ()
logDebugS
             logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Debug
logInfoS
             logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Info
logNoticeS
             logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Notice
logWarningS logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Warning
logErrorS
             logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Error
logCriticalS logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Critical
logAlertS
             logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Alert
logEmergencyS logTrace = traceNamedItem logTrace Confidential Emergency
```

1.7.4 Cardano.BM.Setup

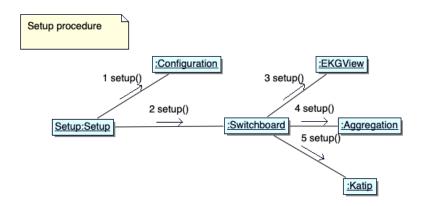


Figure 1.4: Setup procedure

setupTrace

Setup a new Trace with either a given Configuration or a *FilePath* to a configuration file. After all tracing operations have ended; *shutdownTrace* must be called.

```
setupTrace :: (MonadIO m, FromJSON a, ToObject a) ⇒ Either FilePath Config.Configuration → Text → m (Text → m (Text)) | SetupTrace (Left cfgFile) | name = do | c \leftarrow liftIO \$ Config.setup cfgFile | fst < \$ > setupTrace c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c | c |
```

shutdown

Shut down the Switchboard and all the Traces related to it.

```
shutdown :: (From JSON a, ToObject a) \Rightarrow Switchboard. Switchboard a \rightarrow IO () shutdown = Switchboard.unrealize
```

withTrace

Setup a Trace from Configuration and pass it to the action. At the end, shutdown all the components and close the trace.

```
with Trace :: (MonadIO m, MonadMask m, FromJSON a, ToObject a) \Rightarrow Config. Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow (Trace with Trace cfg name action = bracket (setupTrace_cfg name) -- aquire (\lambda(\_,sb) \rightarrow liftIO \$ shutdown sb) -- release (\lambda(tr,\_) \rightarrow action tr) -- action
```

1.7.5 Cardano.BM.Counters

Here the platform is chosen on which we compile this program. Currently, we mainly support *Linux* with its 'proc' filesystem.

```
{-# LANGUAGE CPP #-}

# if defined (linux_HOST_OS)

# define LINUX

# endif

module Cardano.BM.Counters

(
    Platform.readCounters
, getMonoClock
) where

# ifdef LINUX

import qualified Cardano.BM.Counters.Linux as Platform

# else
import qualified Cardano.BM.Counters.Dummy as Platform

# endif
import Cardano.BM.Counters.Common (getMonoClock)
```

1.7.6 Cardano.BM.Counters.Common

Common functions that serve *readCounters* on all platforms.

```
nominalTimeToMicroseconds :: Word64 \rightarrow Microsecond
nominalTimeToMicroseconds = fromMicroseconds \circ toInteger \circ ('div'1000)
```

Read monotonic clock

```
getMonoClock :: IO [Counter]
getMonoClock = do
    t ← getMonotonicTimeNSec
    return [Counter MonotonicClockTime "monoclock" $ Microseconds (t'div' 1000)]
```

Read GHC RTS statistics

Read counters from GHC's RTS (runtime system). The values returned are as per the last GC (garbage collection) run.

```
readRTSStats :: IO [Counter]
readRTSStats = do
    iscollected \leftarrow GhcStats.getRTSStatsEnabled
    if iscollected
       then ghcstats
       else return []
  where
    ghcstats :: IO [Counter]
    ghcstats = do
       -- need to run GC?
       rts \leftarrow GhcStats.getRTSStats
       let getrts = ghcval rts
       return [getrts (Bytes o fromIntegral o GhcStats.allocated_bytes, "bytesAllocated")
         , getrts (Bytes o fromIntegral o GhcStats.max_live_bytes, "liveBytes")
         , getrts (Bytes o fromIntegral o GhcStats.max_large_objects_bytes, "largeBytes")
         , getrts (Bytes o fromIntegral o GhcStats.max_compact_bytes, "compactBytes")
         , getrts \ (Bytes \circ fromIntegral \circ GhcStats.max\_slop\_bytes, "slopBytes")
         , getrts (Bytes o fromIntegral o GhcStats.max_mem_in_use_bytes, "usedMemBytes")
         , getrts (Nanoseconds o fromIntegral o GhcStats.gc_cpu_ns, "gcCpuNs")
         , getrts (Nanoseconds o fromIntegral o GhcStats.gc_elapsed_ns, "gcElapsedNs")
         , getrts (Nanoseconds ∘ fromIntegral ∘ GhcStats.cpu_ns, "cpuNs")
         , getrts (Nanoseconds o fromIntegral o GhcStats.elapsed_ns, "elapsedNs")
         , getrts (PureI o toInteger o GhcStats.gcs, "gcNum")
         , getrts (PureI o toInteger o GhcStats.major_gcs, "gcMajorNum")
    ghcval :: GhcStats.RTSStats \rightarrow ((GhcStats.RTSStats \rightarrow Measurable), Text) \rightarrow Counter
    ghcval\ s\ (f,n) = Counter\ RTSStats\ n\ s\ (f\ s)
```

1.7.7 Cardano.BM.Counters.Dummy

This is a dummy definition of *readCounters* on platforms that do not support the 'proc' filesystem from which we would read the counters.

The only supported measurements are monotonic clock time and RTS statistics for now.

```
readCounters :: SubTrace \rightarrow IO [Counter]
readCounters NoTrace = return []
readCounters Neutral = return []
readCounters (TeeTrace \_) = return []
readCounters (FilterTrace \_) = return []
```

```
readCounters UntimedTrace
                                          = return [ ]
readCounters DropOpening
                                          = return [ ]
readCounters (SetSeverity _)
                                          = return [ ]
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
readCounters (ObservableTraceSelf tts) = readCounters' tts []
readCounters (ObservableTrace _ tts) = readCounters' tts []
readCounters' :: [ObservableInstance] \rightarrow [Counter] \rightarrow IO[Counter]
readCounters' [ ] acc = return acc
readCounters' (MonotonicClock: r) acc = getMonoClock \gg \lambda xs \rightarrow readCounters' <math>r $ acc + xs
readCounters' (GhcRtsStats: r) acc = readRTSStats \gg \lambda xs \rightarrow readCounters' r \$ acc + xs
                             :r) acc = readCounters' r acc
readCounters' (_
#else
readCounters (ObservableTraceSelf _) = return [ ]
readCounters (ObservableTrace _ _) = return []
# endif
```

1.7.8 Cardano.BM.Counters.Linux

we have to expand the *readMemStats* function to read full data from *proc*

```
readCounters :: SubTrace \rightarrow IO [Counter]
readCounters NoTrace
                                         = return [ ]
readCounters Neutral
                                         = return [ ]
readCounters (TeeTrace _)
                                         = return [ ]
readCounters (FilterTrace _)
                                         = return [ ]
readCounters UntimedTrace
                                         = return [ ]
readCounters DropOpening
                                         = return [ ]
readCounters (SetSeverity _)
                                         = return [ ]
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
readCounters (ObservableTraceSelf tts) = do
     pid \leftarrow getProcessID
     takeMeasurements pid tts
readCounters (ObservableTrace pid tts) =
     takeMeasurements pid tts
takeMeasurements :: ProcessID \rightarrow [ObservableInstance] \rightarrow IO[Counter]
takeMeasurements pid tts =
    foldrM(\lambda(sel,fun) a \rightarrow
       if any (\equiv sel) tts
       then (fun \gg \lambda xs \rightarrow return \$ a + xs)
       else return a) [] selectors
  where
     selectors = [(MonotonicClock, getMonoClock)
       , (MemoryStats, readProcStatM pid)
       , (ProcessStats, readProcStats pid)
       , (NetStats, readProcNet pid)
       , (IOStats, readProcIO pid)
       ,(GhcRtsStats, readRTSStats)
#else
```

```
readCounters (ObservableTraceSelf _) = return []

readCounters (ObservableTrace _ _) = return []

# endif

# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES

pathProc :: FilePath

pathProc = "/proc/"

pathProcStat :: ProcessID \rightarrow FilePath

pathProcStat pid = pathProc </ > (show pid) </ > "stat"

pathProcStatM :: ProcessID \rightarrow FilePath

pathProcStatM pid = pathProc </ > (show pid) </ > "statm"

pathProcIO :: ProcessID \rightarrow FilePath

pathProcIO pid = pathProc </ > (show pid) </ > "io"

pathProcNet :: ProcessID \rightarrow FilePath

pathProcNet pid = pathProc </ > (show pid) </ > "net" </ > "netstat"

# endif
```

Reading from a file in /proc/<pid >

```
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES

readProcList :: FilePath \rightarrow IO [Integer]

readProcList fp = do

    fs \leftarrow getFileStatus fp
    if readable fs
    then do
        cs \leftarrow readFile fp
        return $ map (\lambdas \rightarrow maybe 0 id $ (readMaybe s :: Maybe Integer)) (words cs)

else
    return []

where
    readable fs = intersectFileModes (fileMode fs) ownerReadMode \equiv ownerReadMode # endif
```

readProcStatM - /proc/<pid >/statm

```
/proc/[pid]/statm
      Provides information about memory usage, measured in pages. The columns are:
             size
                       (1) total program size
                           (same as VmSize in /proc/[pid]/status)
             resident (2) resident set size
                           (same as VmRSS in /proc/[pid]/status)
                     (3) number of resident shared pages (i.e., backed by a file)
                           (same as RssFile+RssShmem in /proc/[pid]/status)
             text
                        (4) text (code)
                      (5) library (unused since Linux 2.6; always 0)
             data
                       (6) data + stack
                        (7) dirty pages (unused since Linux 2.6; always 0)
     # ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
     readProcStatM :: ProcessID \rightarrow IO [Counter]
     readProcStatM pid = do
          ps0 \leftarrow readProcList (pathProcStatM pid)
```

```
let ps = zip\ colnames\ ps0
psUseful = filter\ (("unused" \not\equiv) \circ fst)\ ps
return\ \$\ map\ (\lambda(n,i) \to Counter\ MemoryCounter\ n\ (PureI\ i))\ psUseful
where
colnames :: [Text]
colnames = ["size", "resident", "shared", "text", "unused", "data", "unused"]
\#\ endif
```

readProcStats - //proc//<pid >//stat

/proc/[pid]/stat

Status information about the process. This is used by ps(1). It is defined in the kernel source file fs/proc/array.c.

The fields, in order, with their proper scanf(3) format specifiers, are listed below. Whether or not certain of these fields display valid information is governed by a ptrace access mode PTRACE_MODE_READ_FSCREDS | PTRACE_MODE_NOAUDIT check (refer to ptrace(2)). If the check denies access, then the field value is displayed as 0. The affected fields are indicated with the marking [PT].

- (1) pid %d
 - The process ID.
- (2) comm %s

The filename of the executable, in parentheses. This is visible whether or not the executable is swapped out.

(3) state %c

One of the following characters, indicating process state:

- R Running
- S Sleeping in an interruptible wait
- D Waiting in uninterruptible disk sleep
- Z Zombie
- T Stopped (on a signal) or (before Linux 2.6.33) trace stopped
- t Tracing stop (Linux 2.6.33 onward)
- W Paging (only before Linux 2.6.0)
- X Dead (from Linux 2.6.0 onward)
- x Dead (Linux 2.6.33 to 3.13 only)
- K Wakekill (Linux 2.6.33 to 3.13 only)
- W Waking (Linux 2.6.33 to 3.13 only)
- P Parked (Linux 3.9 to 3.13 only)
- (4) ppid %d

The PID of the parent of this process.

(5) pgrp %d

The process group ID of the process.

(6) session %d

The session ID of the process.

(7) tty_nr %d

The controlling terminal of the process. (The minor device number is contained in the combination of bits 31 to 20 and 7 to 0; the major device number is in bits 15 to 8.)

(8) tpgid %d

The ${\hbox{ID}}$ of the foreground process group of the controlling terminal of the process.

(9) flags %u

The kernel flags word of the process. For bit meanings, see the PF_* defines in the Linux kernel source file include/linux/sched.h. Details depend on the kernel version.

The format for this field was %lu before Linux 2.6.

(10) minflt %lu

The number of minor faults the process has made which have not required loading a memory page from disk.

(11) cminflt %lu

The number of minor faults that the process's waited-for children have made.

(12) majflt %lu

The number of major faults the process has made which have required loading a memory page from disk.

(13) cmajflt %lu

The number of major faults that the process's waited-for children have made.

(14) utime %lu

Amount of time that this process has been scheduled in user mode, measured in clock ticks (divide by sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)). This includes guest time, guest_time (time spent running a virtual CPU, see below), so that applications that are not aware of the guest time field do not lose that time from their calculations.

(15) stime %lu

Amount of time that this process has been scheduled in kernel mode, measured in clock ticks (divide by sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)).

(16) cutime %1d

Amount of time that this process's waited-for children have been scheduled in user mode, measured in clock ticks (divide by sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)). (See also times(2).) This includes guest time, cguest_time (time spent running a virtual CPU, see below).

(17) cstime %ld

Amount of time that this process's waited-for children have been scheduled in kernel mode, measured in clock ticks (divide by $sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)$).

(18) priority %ld

(Explanation for Linux 2.6) For processes running a real-time scheduling policy (policy below; see sched_setscheduler(2)), this is the negated scheduling priority, minus one; that is, a number in the range -2 to -100, corresponding to real-time priorities 1 to 99. For processes running under a non-real-time scheduling policy, this is the raw nice value (set-priority(2)) as represented in the kernel. The kernel stores nice values as numbers in the range 0 (high) to 39 (low), corresponding to the user-visible nice range of -20 to 19.

(19) nice %ld

The nice value (see setpriority(2)), a value in the range 19 (low priority) to -20 (high priority).

(20) num_threads %1d

Number of threads in this process (since Linux 2.6). Before kernel 2.6, this field was hard coded to 0 as a placeholder for an earlier removed field.

(21) itrealvalue %ld

The time in jiffies before the next SIGALRM is sent to the process due to an interval timer. Since kernel 2.6.17, this field is no longer maintained, and is hard coded as 0.

(22) starttime %11u

The time the process started after system boot. In kernels before Linux 2.6, this value was expressed in jiffies. Since Linux 2.6, the value is expressed in clock ticks (divide by sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)).

The format for this field was %lu before Linux 2.6.

(23) vsize %lu

Virtual memory size in bytes.

(24) rss %ld

Resident Set Size: number of pages the process has in real memory. This is just the pages which count toward text, data, or stack space. This does not include pages which have not been demand-loaded in, or which are swapped out.

(25) rsslim %lu

Current soft limit in bytes on the rss of the process; see the description of $RLIMIT_RSS$ in qetrlimit(2).

(26) startcode %lu [PT]

The address above which program text can run.

(27) endcode %lu [PT]

The address below which program text can run.

(28) startstack %lu [PT]

The address of the start (i.e., bottom) of the stack.

(29) kstkesp %lu [PT

The current value of ESP (stack pointer), as found in the kernel stack page for the process.

(30) kstkeip %lu [PT]

The current EIP (instruction pointer).

(31) signal %lu

The bitmap of pending signals, displayed as a decimal number. Obsolete, because it does not provide information on real-time signals; use /proc/[pid]/status instead.

(32) blocked %lu

The bitmap of blocked signals, displayed as a decimal number. Obsolete, because it does not provide information on real-time signals; use /proc/[pid]/status instead.

(33) sigignore %lu

The bitmap of ignored signals, displayed as a decimal number. Obsolete, because it does not provide information on real-time signals; use /proc/[pid]/status instead.

(34) sigcatch %lu

The bitmap of caught signals, displayed as a decimal number. Obsolete, because it does not provide information on real-time signals; use $\frac{proc}{pid}$ -status instead.

(35) wchan %1u [PT]

This is the "channel" in which the process is waiting. It is the address of a location in the kernel where the process is sleeping. The corresponding symbolic name can be found in /proc/[pid]/wchan.

(36) nswap %1u

Number of pages swapped (not maintained).

(37) cnswap %1u

Cumulative nswap for child processes (not maintained).

(38) exit_signal %d (since Linux 2.1.22)

Signal to be sent to parent when we die.

(39) processor %d (since Linux 2.2.8)

CPU number last executed on.

(40) rt_priority %u (since Linux 2.5.19)

Real-time scheduling priority, a number in the range 1 to 99 for processes scheduled under a real-time policy, or 0, for non-real-time processes (see sched setscheduler(2)).

(41) policy %u (since Linux 2.5.19)

Scheduling policy (see sched_setscheduler(2)). Decode using the SCHED_* constants in linux/sched.h.

The format for this field was %lu before Linux 2.6.22.

(42) delayacct_blkio_ticks %11u (since Linux 2.6.18)

Aggregated block I/O delays, measured in clock ticks (centiseconds).

(43) guest_time %lu (since Linux 2.6.24)

Guest time of the process (time spent running a virtual CPU for a guest operating system), measured in clock ticks (divide by $sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)$).

(44) cguest_time %ld (since Linux 2.6.24)

Guest time of the process's children, measured in clock ticks (divide by $sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)$).

```
(45) start_data %lu (since Linux 3.3) [PT]
                    Address above which program initialized and uninitialized (BSS) data are placed.
       (46) end data %lu (since Linux 3.3) [PT]
                    Address below which program initialized and uninitialized (BSS) data are placed.
       (47) start_brk %lu (since Linux 3.3) [PT]
                   Address above which program heap can be expanded with brk(2).
       (48) arg_start %lu (since Linux 3.5) [PT]
                    Address above which program command-line arguments (argv) are placed.
       (49) arg_end %lu (since Linux 3.5) [PT]
                   Address below program command-line arguments (argv) are placed.
       (50) env_start %lu (since Linux 3.5) [PT]
                   Address above which program environment is placed.
       (51) env_end %lu (since Linux 3.5) [PT]
                   Address below which program environment is placed.
       (52) exit_code %d (since Linux 3.5) [PT]
                   The thread's exit status in the form reported by waitpid(2).
      # ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
     readProcStats :: ProcessID \rightarrow IO [Counter]
     readProcStats\ pid = \mathbf{do}
          ps0 \leftarrow readProcList (pathProcStat pid)
          let ps = zip colnames ps0
            psUseful = filter(("unused" \neq) \circ fst) ps
          return $ map (\lambda(n,i) \rightarrow Counter StatInfo n (PureI i)) psUseful
        where
          colnames :: [Text]
          colnames = ["pid", "unused", "unused", "ppid", "pgrp", "session", "ttynr", "tpgid", "flags", "mi
            ,"cminflt","majflt","cmajflt","utime","stime","cutime","cstime","priority","nice","
            ,"itrealvalue","starttime","vsize","rss","rsslim","startcode","endcode","startstack
             ,"signal","blocked","sigignore","sigcatch","wchan","nswap","cnswap","exitsignal","p
            ,"policy","blkio","guesttime","cguesttime","startdata","enddata","startbrk","argsta
            ,"envend","exitcode"
      # endif
readProcIO - //proc//<pid >//io
/proc/[pid]/io (since kernel 2.6.20)
       This file contains I/O statistics for the process, for example:
             # cat /proc/3828/io
             rchar: 323934931
             wchar: 323929600
             syscr: 632687
             syscw: 632675
             read_bytes: 0
             write_bytes: 323932160
             cancelled_write_bytes: 0
       The fields are as follows:
       rchar: characters read
             of bytes which this process passed to read(2) and similar system calls. It includes things such
             as terminal I/0 and is unaffected by whether or not actual physical disk I/0 was required (the
```

read might have been satisfied from pagecache).

wchar: characters written

The number of bytes which this task has caused, or shall cause to be written to disk. Similar caveats apply here as with rchar.

syscr: read syscalls

Attempt to count the number of read I/0 operations-that is, system calls such as read(2) and pread(2).

syscw: write syscalls

Attempt to count the number of write I/O operations-that is, system calls such as write(2) and pwrite(2).

read_bytes: bytes read

Attempt to count the number of bytes which this process really did cause to be fetched from the storage layer. This is accurate for block-backed filesystems.

write_bytes: bytes written

Attempt to count the number of bytes which this process caused to be sent to the storage layer.

 $cancelled_write_bytes:$

The big inaccuracy here is truncate. If a process writes 1MB to a file and then deletes the file, it will in fact perform no writeout. But it will have been accounted as having caused 1MB of write. In other words: this field represents the number of bytes which this process caused to not happen, by truncating pagecache. A task can cause "negative" I/O too. If this task truncates some dirty pagecache, some I/O which another task has been accounted for (in its write_bytes) will not be happening.

Note: In the current implementation, things are a bit racy on 32-bit systems: if process A reads process B's /proc/[pid]/io while process B is updating one of these 64-bit counters, process A could see an intermediate result.

Permission to access this file is governed by a ptrace access mode $PTRACE_MODE_READ_FSCREDS$ check; see ptrace(2).

```
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES

readProcIO :: ProcessID \rightarrow IO [Counter]

readProcIO pid = do

ps0 \leftarrow readProcList (pathProcIO pid)

let ps = zip3 colnames ps0 units

return $ map (\lambda(n,i,u) \rightarrow Counter IOCounter n (u i)) ps

where

colnames :: [Text]

colnames = ["rchar", "wchar", "syscr", "syscw", "rbytes", "wbytes", "cxwbytes"]

units = [Bytes \circ fromInteger, Bytes \circ fromInteger, PureI, PureI, Bytes \circ fromInteger, Bytes \circ f
```

Network TCP/IP counters

```
example:
\\
cat /proc/<pid>/net/netstat
\\
```

TcpExt: SyncookiesSent SyncookiesRecv SyncookiesFailed EmbryonicRsts PruneCalled RcvPruned OfoPruned OutOfWindowIcmps Lo!!ckDroppedIcmps ArpFilter TW TWRecycled TWKilled PAWSActive PAWSEstab DelayedACKs DelayedACKLocked DelayedACKLost ListenO!!verflows ListenDrops TCPHPHits TCPPureAcks TCPHPAcks TCPRenoRecovery TCPSackRecovery TCPSACKReneging TCPSACKReorder TCPR!!enoRecorder TCPTSReorder TCPFullUndo TCPPartialUndo TCPDSACKUndo TCPLossUndo TCPLostRetransmit TCPRenoFailures TCPSackFai!!lures TCPLossFailures TCPFastRetrans TCPSlowStartRetrans TCPTimeouts TCPLossProbes TCPLossProbeRecovery TCPRenoRecoveryF!!ail TCPSackRecoveryFail TCPRcvCollapsed TCPDSACKOldSent TCPDSACKOfoSent TCPDSACKOfoRecv TCPDSACKOfoRecv TCPAbortOnData TCPA!!bortOnClose TCPAbortOnMemory TCPAbortOnTimeout TCPAbortOnLinger TCPAbortFailed TCPMemoryPressures TCPMemoryPressuresChro!!no TCPSACKDiscard TCPDSACKIgnoredOld TCPDSACKIgnoredNoUndo TCPSpuriousRTOs TCPMD5NotFound TCPMD5Unexpected TCPMD5Failure!!TCPSackShifted TCPSackMerged TCPSackShiftfallback TCPBacklogDrop PFMemallocDrop TCPMinTTLDrop TCPDeferAcceptDrop IPReve!!rsePathFilter TCPTimeWaitOverflow TCPReqQFullDoCookies TCPReqQFullDrop TCPRetransFail TCPRcvCoalesce TCPOFOQueue TCPOFOD!!rop TCPOFOMerge TCPChallengeACK TCPSYNChallenge TCPFastOpenActive TCPFastOpenActiveFailTCPFastOpenPassive TCPFastOpenPas!

!siveFail TCPFastOpenListenOverflow TCPFastOpenCookieReqd TCPFastOpenBlackhole TCPSpuriousRtxHostOueues BusyPollRxPackets!
! TCPAutoCorking TCPFromZeroWindowAdv TCPToZeroWindowAdv TCPWantZeroWindowAdv TCPSynRetrans TCPOrigDataSent TCPHystartTra!!inDetect TCPHystartTrainCwnd TCPHystartDelayDetect TCPHystartDelayCwnd TCPACKSkippedSynRecv TCPACKSkippedPAWS TCPACKSkip!!pedSeq TCPACKSkippedFinWait2 TCPACKSkippedTimeWait TCPACKSkippedChallenge TCPWinProbe TCPKeepAlive TCPMTUPFail TCPMTUPSu!!ccess TCPDelivered TCPDeliveredCE TCPAckCompressed

TcpExt: 0 0 0 0 28 0 0 0 0 1670 1 0 0 6 6029 1 1766 0 0 384612 66799 105553 0 21 0 638 0 1 7 1 1 32 128 0 1 0 22 0 116! ! 383 19 0 0 0 1788 224 178 0 435 224 0 13 0 0 0 0 67 0 0 0 0 3 1 668 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 9 1870 4468 0 224 22 23 0 0 0 ! !0 0 0 0 6 0 21492 0 0 11 188 188680 6 145 13 425 0 3 4 0 0 1 117 22984 0 0 192495 0 4500

IpExt: InNoRoutes InTruncatedPkts InMcastPkts OutMcastPkts InBcastPkts OutBcastPkts InOctets OutOctets InMcastOctets Out!!McastOctets InBcastOctets OutBcastOctets InCsumErrors InNoECTPkts InECT1Pkts InECT0Pkts InCEPkts

IpExt: 0 0 20053 8977 2437 23 3163525943 196480057 2426648 1491754 394285 5523 0 3513269 0 217426 0

```
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
readProcNet :: ProcessID \rightarrow IO [Counter]
readProcNet\ pid = \mathbf{do}
     ls0 \leftarrow lines < \$ > readFile (pathProcNet pid)
     let ps0 = readinfo ls0
    let ps1 = map(\lambda(n,c) \rightarrow (n, readMaybe\ c :: Maybe\ Integer))\ ps0
     return $ mapCounters $ filter selcolumns ps1
     construct "IpExt:OutOctets" i = Bytes $ fromInteger i
     construct "IpExt: InOctets" i = Bytes $ fromInteger i
     construct \_i = PureIi
     -- only a few selected columns will be returned
     selcolumns(n, \_) = n \in ["IpExt:OutOctets", "IpExt:InOctets"]
     mapCounters[] = []
     mapCounters((n,c):r) = case c of
       Nothing \rightarrow mapCounters r
       Just i \rightarrow mapCounters \ r <> [Counter NetCounter (pack n) (construct n i)]
     readinfo :: [String] \rightarrow [(String, String)]
     readinfo[]
                     =[]
     readinfo( : []) = []
     readinfo(l1:l2:r) =
       let col0 = words 11
          cols = tail col0
          vals = tail \$ words 12
         pref = head col0
       readinfo r \ll zip (map (\lambda n \rightarrow pref + n) cols) vals
# endif
```

1.7.9 Cardano.BM.Data.Aggregated

Measurable

A Measurable may consist of different types of values. Time measurements are strict, so are *Bytes* which are externally measured. The real or integral numeric values are lazily linked, so we can decide later to drop them.

```
| PureI ! Integer
| Severity S.Severity
| deriving (Eq., Read, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)
```

Measurable can be transformed to an integral value.

```
instance Ord Measurable where
  compare (Seconds a) (Seconds b)
                                              = compare a b
  compare\ (Microseconds\ a)\ (Microseconds\ b) = compare\ a\ b
  compare (Nanoseconds a) (Nanoseconds b) = compare a b
  compare (Seconds a) (Microseconds b)
                                              = compare (a * 1000 * 1000) b
  compare\ (Nanoseconds\ a)\ (Microseconds\ b)\ = compare\ a\ (b*1000)
  compare (Seconds a) (Nanoseconds b)
                                              = compare (a * 1000 * 1000 * 1000) b
  compare (Microseconds a) (Nanoseconds b) = compare (a * 1000) b
  compare (Microseconds a) (Seconds b)
                                              = compare \ a \ (b * 1000 * 1000)
  compare (Nanoseconds a) (Seconds b)
                                              = compare \ a \ (b * 1000 * 1000 * 1000)
  compare (Bytes a) (Bytes b)
                                              = compare \ a \ b
  compare (PureD a) (PureD b)
                                              = compare a b
  compare (PureI a) (PureI b)
                                              = compare a b
  compare (Severity a) (Severity b)
                                              = compare a b
  compare (PureI a) (Seconds b)
                                     |a \ge 0 = compare \ a \ (toInteger \ b)
  compare (PureI a) (Microseconds b) |a| \ge 0 = compare a (toInteger b)
  compare (PureI a) (Nanoseconds b) |a| \ge 0 = compare a (toInteger b)
  compare (PureI a) (Bytes b)
                                     |a| \ge 0 = compare \ a \ (toInteger \ b)
  compare (Seconds a)
                            (PureI b) |b| \ge 0 = compare (toInteger a) b
  compare (Microseconds a) (PureI b) |b| \ge 0 = compare (toInteger a) b
  compare (Nanoseconds a) (PureI b) |b| \ge 0 = compare (toInteger a) b
                           (PureI b) |b| \ge 0 = compare (toInteger a) b
  compare (Bytes a)
  compare a@(PureD _) (PureI b)
                                             = compare (getInteger a) b
  compare (PureI a) b@(PureD _)
                                              = compare a (getInteger b)
  compare _a _b
```

Measurable can be transformed to an integral value.

```
getInteger :: Measurable \rightarrow Integer
getInteger (Microseconds a) = toInteger a
getInteger (Nanoseconds a) = toInteger a
getInteger (Seconds a) = toInteger a
getInteger (Bytes a) = toInteger a
getInteger (PureI a) = a
getInteger (PureD a) = round a
getInteger (Severity a) = toInteger (fromEnum a)
```

Measurable can be transformed to a rational value.

```
getDouble :: Measurable \rightarrow Double
getDouble (Microseconds a) = fromIntegral a
getDouble (Nanoseconds a) = fromIntegral a
getDouble (Seconds a) = fromIntegral a
getDouble (Bytes a) = fromIntegral a
getDouble (PureI a) = fromInteger a
getDouble (PureD a) = a
getDouble (Severity a) = fromIntegral (fromEnum a)
```

It is a numerical value, thus supports functions to operate on numbers.

```
instance Num Measurable where
  (+) (Microseconds a) (Microseconds b) = Microseconds (a + b)
  (+) (Nanoseconds a) (Nanoseconds b) = Nanoseconds (a + b)
  (+) (Seconds a)
                      (Seconds b)
                                      = Seconds
                                                      (a+b)
  (+) (Bytes a)
                      (Bytes b)
                                      = Bytes
                                                      (a+b)
  (+) (PureI a)
                      (PureI b)
                                      = PureI
                                                      (a+b)
  (+) (PureD a)
                      (PureD b)
                                      = PureD
                                                      (a+b)
  (+) a
                                      = a
  (*) (Microseconds a) (Microseconds b) = Microseconds (a * b)
  (*) (Nanoseconds a) (Nanoseconds b) = Nanoseconds (a * b)
  (*) (Seconds a)
                      (Seconds b)
                                      = Seconds
                                                      (a * b)
  (*) (Bytes a)
                      (Bytes b)
                                      = Bytes
                                                      (a*b)
                                      = PureI
  (*) (PureI a)
                      (PureI b)
                                                      (a*b)
  (*) (PureD a)
                      (PureD b)
                                      = PureD
                                                      (a * b)
  (*) a
  abs (Microseconds a) = Microseconds (abs a)
  abs(Nanoseconds a) = Nanoseconds(abs a)
                      = Seconds
  abs (Seconds a)
                                      (abs a)
  abs (Bytes a)
                       = Bytes
                                      (abs a)
  abs (PureI a)
                      = PureI
                                      (abs a)
  abs (PureD a)
                      = PureD
                                      (abs a)
  abs a
                      = a
  signum (Microseconds a) = Microseconds (signum a)
  signum (Nanoseconds a) = Nanoseconds (signum a)
  signum (Seconds a)
                          = Seconds
                                          (signum a)
  signum (Bytes a)
                          = Bytes
                                          (signum a)
  signum (PureI a)
                          = PureI
                                          (signum a)
  signum (PureD a)
                          = PureD
                                          (signum a)
  signum a
                          = a
  negate (Microseconds a) = Microseconds (negate a)
  negate (Nanoseconds a) = Nanoseconds (negate a)
  negate (Seconds a)
                          = Seconds
                                          (negate a)
  negate (Bytes a)
                          = Bytes
                                          (negate a)
  negate (PureI a)
                          = PureI
                                          (negate a)
  negate (PureD a)
                          = PureD
                                          (negate a)
  negate a
                          = a
  fromInteger = PureI
subtractMeasurable :: Measurable → Measurable → Measurable
subtractMeasurable (Microseconds a) (Microseconds b) = Microseconds (a - b)
subtractMeasurable (Nanoseconds a) (Nanoseconds b) = Nanoseconds (a – b)
subtractMeasurable (Seconds a)
                                    (Seconds b)
                                                    = Seconds
                                                                    (a-b)
subtractMeasurable (Bytes a)
                                    (Bytes b)
                                                    = Bytes
                                                                    (a-b)
subtractMeasurable (PureI a)
                                    (PureI b)
                                                    = PureI
                                                                    (a-b)
subtractMeasurable (PureD a)
                                                    = PureD
                                    (PureD b)
                                                                    (a-b)
subtractMeasurable a
                                                    = a
```

Pretty printing of Measurable.

```
instance Show Measurable where
  show v@(Microseconds a) = show a + show Units v
```

```
show\ v@(Nanoseconds\ a) = show\ a + show\ Units\ v
  show v@(Seconds a)
                           = show a ++ showUnits v
  show v@(Bytes a)
                           = show \ a + show Units \ v
  show v@(PureI a)
                           = show a + show Units v
  show v@(PureD a)
                           = show \ a + show Units \ v
  show v@(Severity a)
                           = show a ++ showUnits v
showUnits :: Measurable \rightarrow String
showUnits (Microseconds _) = " s"
showUnits (Nanoseconds _) = " ns"
                           = " s"
showUnits (Seconds _)
                            = " B"
showUnits (Bytes _)
                            = " "
showUnits (PureI _)
                            = " "
showUnits (PureD _)
showUnits (Severity _)
-- show in S.I. units
showSI :: Measurable \rightarrow String
showSI (Microseconds a) = show (fromFloatDigits ((fromIntegral a) / (1000 :: Float) / (1000 :: Float))) +
                          showUnits (Seconds a)
showSI (Nanoseconds a) = show (fromFloatDigits ((fromIntegral a) / (1000 :: Float) / (1000 :: Float) / (1000 :: Float)
                          showUnits (Seconds a)
showSIv@(Seconds\ a) = show\ a + showUnits\ v
                        = show \ a + show Units \ v
showSI v@(Bytes a)
                        = show \ a + show Units \ v
showSI v@(PureI a)
showSI v@(PureD a)
                        = show \ a + show Units \ v
showSIv@(Severity a) = show a + showUnits v
```

Stats

A Stats statistics is strictly computed.

```
data BaseStats = BaseStats {
  fmin ::!Measurable,
  fmax :: !Measurable,
  fcount :: {-# UNPACK #-} ! Word64,
  fsum_A :: {-# UNPACK #-} ! Double,
  fsum_B:: {-# UNPACK #-} ! Double
  } deriving (Show, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)
instance Eq BaseStats where
  (BaseStats\ mina\ maxa\ counta\ sumAa\ sumBa) \equiv (BaseStats\ minb\ maxb\ countb\ sumAb\ sumBb) =
    mina \equiv minb \land maxa \equiv maxb \land counta \equiv countb \land
    abs (sumAa - sumAb) < 1.0e-4 \land
    abs (sumBa - sumBb) < 1.0e-4
data Stats = Stats {
  flast ::!Measurable,
  fold ::!Measurable,
  fbasic :: !BaseStats,
  fdelta::!BaseStats,
  ftimed::!BaseStats
  } deriving (Show, Eq, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)
```

```
meanOfStats :: BaseStats \rightarrow Double
meanOfStats = fsum\_A

stdevOfStats :: BaseStats \rightarrow Double
stdevOfStats s =
calculate (fcount s)

where
calculate :: Word64 \rightarrow Double
calculate n =
if n \ge 2
then sqrt \$ (fsum\_B s) / (fromInteger \$ fromIntegral (n-1))
else 0
```

instance Semigroup Stats disabled for the moment, because not needed.

We use a parallel algorithm to update the estimation of mean and variance from two sample statistics. (see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Algorithms_for_calculating_variance#Parallel_a

```
instance Semigroup Stats where
  (<>) a b = let counta = fcount a
    countb = fcountb
    newcount = counta + countb
    delta = fsum\_A \ b - fsum\_A \ a
    Stats \{flast = flast b - right associative\}
       ,fmin = min (fmin a) (fmin b)
       ,fmax = max (fmax a) (fmax b)
       , fcount = newcount
       fsum_A = fsum_A a + (delta / fromInteger newcount)
       fsum_B = fsum_B a + fsum_B b + (delta*delta)*(fromInteger (counta*countb) / fromInteger newcountb)
stats2Text :: Stats \rightarrow Text
stats2Text (Stats slast _ sbasic sdelta stimed) =
    pack $
       "{ last=" ++ show slast ++
       ", basic-stats=" ++ showStats' (sbasic) ++
         , delta-stats=" ++ showStats' (sdelta) ++
       ", timed-stats=" ++ showStats' (stimed) ++
       "}"
  where
    showStats':: BaseStats → String
    showStats's =
       ", { min=" + show (fmin s) + 
       ", \max=" + show (fmax s) ++
       ", mean=" + show (meanOfStats s) + showUnits (fmin s) + <math>showUnits (fmin s)
         , std-dev=" ++ show (stdevOfStats s) ++
         , count=" + show (fcount s) +
       "}"
```

Exponentially Weighted Moving Average (EWMA)

Following https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moving_average#Exponential_moving_average we calculate the exponential moving average for a series of values Y_t according to:

$$S_t = \begin{cases} Y_1, & t = 1\\ \alpha \cdot Y_t + (1 - \alpha) \cdot S_{t-1}, & t > 1 \end{cases}$$

```
data EWMA = EmptyEWMA {alpha :: Double}
    |EWMA {alpha :: Double
    ,avg :: Measurable
    } deriving (Show, Eq, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)
```

Aggregated

```
data Aggregated = AggregatedStats Stats
  | AggregatedEWMA EWMA
  deriving (Eq, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)
```

instance Semigroup Aggregated disabled for the moment, because not needed.

```
instance Semigroup Aggregated where
  (<>) (AggregatedStats a) (AggregatedStats b) =
    AggregatedStats (a <> b)
  (<>) a _ = a
singletonStats:: Measurable → Aggregated
singletonStats a =
  let stats = Stats \{flast = a\}
    , fold
                         = Nanoseconds 0
    , fbasic = BaseStats
       \{fmin = a\}
       ,fmax = a
       , fcount = 1
       , fsum\_A = getDouble a
       , fsum\_B = 0
    ,fdelta = BaseStats
       \{fmin = 0\}
       ,fmax = 0
       , fcount = 1
       , fsum\_A = 0
       , fsum\_B = 0
    ,ftimed = BaseStats
       \{fmin = Nanoseconds 0\}
       , fmax = Nanoseconds 0
       , fcount = 1
       fsum_A = 0
       , fsum\_B = 0
```

```
in
  AggregatedStats stats

instance Show Aggregated where
  show (AggregatedStats astats) =
    "{ stats = " + show astats ++ " }"
  show (AggregatedEWMA a) = show a
```

1.7.10 Cardano.BM.Data.AggregatedKind

AggregatedKind

This identifies the type of Aggregated.

```
data AggregatedKind = StatsAK
  | EwmaAK {alpha :: Double}
    deriving (Generic, Eq, Show, From JSON, To JSON, Read)
```

1.7.11 Cardano.BM.Data.Backend

Accepts a LogObject

Instances of this type class accept a LogObject and deal with it.

```
class IsEffectuator t a where effectuate :: t a \to LogObject a \to IO () effectuate from :: forall <math>s \circ (IsEffectuator s \ a) \Rightarrow t \ a \to LogObject \ a \to s \ a \to IO () effectuate from :: forall \ s \circ (IsEffectuator \ s \ a) \Rightarrow t \ a \to LogObject \ a \to s \ a \to IO () effectuate from \ t \ nli \ \_ = effectuate \ t \ nli \ handleOverflow :: t \ a \to IO ()
```

Declaration of a Backend

A backend is life-cycle managed, thus can be realized and unrealized.

Backend

This data structure for a backend defines its behaviour as an IsEffectuator when processing an incoming message, and as an IsBackend for unrealizing the backend.

```
data Backend a = MkBackend { bEffectuate :: LogObject a \rightarrow IO () , <math>bUnrealize :: IO () }
```

1.7.12 Cardano.BM.Data.BackendKind

BackendKind

This identifies the backends that can be attached to the Switchboard.

```
data BackendKind =
  AggregationBK
  | EditorBK
  | EKGViewBK
  | GraylogBK
  | KatipBK
  | LogBufferBK
  | Monitoring BK
  | TraceAcceptorBK FilePath
  | TraceForwarderBK
  | UserDefinedBK Text
  | SwitchboardBK
  deriving (Eq, Ord, Show, Read)
instance ToJSON BackendKind where
  toJSON AggregationBK
                                 = String "AggregationBK"
  toISON EditorBK
                                 = String "EditorBK"
                                 = String "EKGViewBK"
  toJSON EKGViewBK
                                 = String "GraylogBK"
  toJSON GraylogBK
                                 = String "KatipBK"
  toJSON KatipBK
                                 = String "LogBufferBK"
  toJSON LogBufferBK
                                 = String "MonitoringBK"
  toJSON MonitoringBK
                                 = String "TraceForwarderBK"
  toJSON TraceForwarderBK
  toJSON (TraceAcceptorBK file) = object ["kind". = String "TraceAcceptorBK"
                                   ,"path". = toJSON file
  toJSON (UserDefinedBK name) = object ["kind". = String "UserDefinedBK"
                                   , "name" . = toJSON name
  toISON SwitchboardBK
                                 = String "SwitchboardBK"
instance From JSON BackendKind where
  parseJSON v = withObject
       "BackendKind"
      (\lambda value \rightarrow \mathbf{do})
         c \leftarrow value.: "kind" :: Parser Text
         case c of
           "UserDefinedBK" →
             UserDefinedBK < $ > value . : "name"
           "TraceAcceptorBK" →
             TraceAcceptorBK < $ > value . : "path"
                             \rightarrow fail "not expected kind"
      )
    <|> with Text
       "BackendKind"
      (\lambda case)
         "AggregationBK"
                                   \rightarrow pure AggregationBK
```

```
"EditorBK"
                                \rightarrow pure EditorBK
  "EKGViewBK"
                                \rightarrow pure EKGViewBK
  "GraylogBK"
                                \rightarrow pure Graylog BK
  "KatipBK"
                                → pure KatipBK
                                \rightarrow pure LogBufferBK
  "LogBufferBK"
  "MonitoringBK"
                                \rightarrow pure Monitoring BK
  "TraceForwarderBK" \rightarrow pure TraceForwarderBK
                                \rightarrow pure SwitchboardBK
  "SwitchboardBK"
                                → fail "not expected BackendKind"
)
υ
```

1.7.13 Cardano.BM.Data.Configuration

Data structure to help parsing configuration files.

Representation

```
type Port = Int
data Representation = Representation
  {minSeverity
                   :: Severity
  , rotation
                   :: Maybe RotationParameters
  , setupScribes :: [ScribeDefinition]
  , defaultScribes :: [(ScribeKind, Text)]
  ,setupBackends::[BackendKind]
  , defaultBackends :: [BackendKind]
  ,hasEKG
                   :: Maybe Port
  ,hasGraylog
                   :: Maybe Port
  , hasPrometheus :: Maybe Port
  , hasGUI :: Maybe Port
, logOutput :: Maybe FileI
, options :: HM.HashM
                   :: Maybe FilePath
                   :: HM.HashMap Text Object
  ,options
  deriving (Generic, Show, ToJSON, FromJSON)
```

union_setup_and_usage_backends o

parseRepresentation

```
parseRepresentation :: FilePath → IO Representation
parseRepresentation fp = do
    repr :: Representation ← decodeFileThrow fp
    return $ implicit_fill_representation repr

after parsing the configuration representation we implicitly correct it.

implicit_fill_representation :: Representation → Representation
implicit_fill_representation =
    remove_ekgview_if_not_defined o
    filter_duplicates_from_backends o
    filter_duplicates_from_scribes o
```

```
add_ekgview_if_port_defined o
    add_katip_if_any_scribes
 where
    filter_duplicates_from_backends r =
       r {setupBackends = mkUniq $ setupBackends r}
    filter_duplicates_from_scribes r =
       r {setupScribes = mkUniq $ setupScribes r}
    union_setup_and_usage_backends r =
       r \{ setupBackends = setupBackends \ r <> defaultBackends \ r \} 
# ifdef ENABLE_EKG
    remove_ekgview_if_not_defined r =
       case hasEKG r of
       Nothing \rightarrow r {defaultBackends = filter (\lambda bk \rightarrow bk \not\equiv EKGViewBK) (defaultBackends r)
         , setupBackends = filter (λbk → bk ≠ EKGViewBK) (setupBackends r)
       Just \_ \rightarrow r
    add_ekgview_if_port_defined r =
       case hasEKG r of
       Nothing \rightarrow r
       Just \_ \rightarrow r \{ setupBackends = setupBackends \ r <> [EKGViewBK] \}
#else
    remove_ekgview_if _not_defined = id
    add_ekgview_if_port_defined = id
# endif
    add_katip_if_any_scribes r =
       if (any ¬ [null $ setupScribes r, null $ defaultScribes r])
       then r {setupBackends = setupBackends r <> [KatipBK]}
       else r
    mkUniq :: Ord \ a \Rightarrow [a] \rightarrow [a]
    mkUniq = Set.toList \circ Set.fromList
```

1.7.14 Cardano.BM.Data.Counter

Counter

```
data Counter = Counter
{cType :: CounterType
,cName :: Text
,cValue :: Measurable
}
deriving (Show, Eq, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)

data CounterType = MonotonicClockTime
| MemoryCounter
| StatInfo
| IOCounter
| NetCounter
| RTSStats
deriving (Eq, Show, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)

instance ToJSON Microsecond where
toJSON = toJSON \circ to Microseconds
toEncoding = toEncoding \circ to Microseconds
```

Names of counters

```
nameCounter :: Counter → Text

nameCounter (Counter MonotonicClockTime _ _) = "Clock"

nameCounter (Counter MemoryCounter _ _) = "Mem"

nameCounter (Counter StatInfo _ _) = "Stat"

nameCounter (Counter IOCounter _ _) = "I0"

nameCounter (Counter NetCounter _ _) = "Net"

nameCounter (Counter RTSStats _ _) = "RTS"
```

CounterState

```
data CounterState = CounterState {
  csCounters :: [Counter]
}
deriving (Show, Eq, Generic, ToJSON, FromJSON)
```

Difference between counters

```
diffCounters:: [Counter] → [Counter] → [Counter]
diffCounters openings closings =
     getCountersDiff openings closings
  where
     getCountersDiff :: [Counter]
               \rightarrow [Counter]
               \rightarrow [Counter]
     getCountersDiff as bs =
       let
          getName counter = nameCounter counter <> cName counter
          asNames = map getName as
          aPairs = zip asNames as
          bsNames = map getName bs
         bs' = zip \ bsNames \ bs
          bPairs = HM.fromList bs'
          catMaybes \$ (flip map) aPairs \$ \lambda (name, Counter \_ \_ startValue) \rightarrow
            case HM.lookup name bPairs of
               Nothing
                           \rightarrow Nothing
              Just counter \rightarrow let endValue = cValue counter
                              in Just counter {cValue = endValue – startValue}
```

1.7.15 Cardano.BM.Data.LogItem

LoggerName

A LoggerName has currently type Text.

```
type LoggerName = Text
```

Logging of outcomes with LogObject

```
data LogObject a = \text{LogObject} {loName :: \text{LoggerName} ,loMeta :: !\text{LOMeta} ,loContent :: (\text{LOContent }a) } deriving (Show, Eq)

instance ToJSON \ a \Rightarrow ToJSON \ (\text{LogObject }a) where toJSON \ (\text{LogObject }Joname \ Joname \ Jocontent) = object ["loname" .= Joname ,"lometa" .= Jometa ,"locontent" .= Jocontent ]

instance (<math>FromJSON \ a) \Rightarrow FromJSON \ (\text{LogObject }a) where parseJSON \ j = withObject \ "LogObject" \ (<math>\lambda v \rightarrow \text{LogObject} < \$ > v :: "loname" \ <*> v :: "lometa" \ <*> v :: "locontent") 
j
```

Meta data for a LogObject. Text was selected over ThreadId in order to be able to use the logging system under SimM of ouroboros-network because ThreadId from Control.Concurrent lacks a Read instance.

```
data LOMeta = LOMeta {
  tstamp :: {-# UNPACK #-} ! UTCTime
          :: {-# UNPACK #-} ! Text
  , severity :: !Severity
  , privacy :: !PrivacyAnnotation
  } deriving (Show, Eq)
instance ToJSON LOMeta where
  toJSON (LOMeta _tstamp _tid _sev _priv) =
    object ["tstamp". = _tstamp
      ,"tid" .= _tid
      ,"severity".=show_sev
      ,"privacy" .=show\_priv
instance From JSON LOMeta where
  parseJSON j = withObject "LOMeta"
    (\lambda v \rightarrow LOMeta < \$ > v : "tstamp"
       <*>v.:"tid"
       < * > v.: "severity"
       <*>v.:"privacy")
    j
mkLOMeta :: MonadIO m \Rightarrow Severity \rightarrow PrivacyAnnotation \rightarrow m LOMeta
mkLOMeta sev priv =
  LOMeta < $ > (liftIO getCurrentTime)
     < * > (pack \circ show < $ > (liftIO myThreadId))
     < * > pure sev
    < * > pure priv
```

Convert a timestamp to ns since epoch:

```
utc2ns:: UTCTime \rightarrow Word64
  utc2ns utctime = fromInteger $ round $ 1000 * 1000 * 1000 * (utcTimeToPOSIXSeconds utctime)
  data MonitorAction = MonitorAlert Text
     | Monitor Alter Global Severity | Severity
     | MonitorAlterSeverity LoggerName Severity
    deriving (Show, Eq)
  instance ToJSON MonitorAction where
    toISON (MonitorAlert m) =
       object ["kind". = String "MonitorAlert"
         , "message" . = toJSON m]
    toJSON (MonitorAlterGlobalSeverity s) =
       object ["kind". = String "MonitorAlterGlobalSeverity"
         , "severity". = toJSON s]
    toJSON (MonitorAlterSeverity n s) =
       object["kind".=String "MonitorAlterSeverity"
         , "name" . = toJSON n
         , "severity". = toJSON s]
  instance From JSON Monitor Action where
    parseJSON j = withObject "MonitorAction"
       (\lambda v \rightarrow (v.: "kind" :: Parser Text)
         \lambdacase "MonitorAlert" \rightarrow
              MonitorAlert < \$ > v : "message"
           "MonitorAlterGlobalSeverity" \rightarrow
              MonitorAlterGlobalSeverity < $ > v .: "severity"
           "MonitorAlterSeverity" \rightarrow
              MonitorAlterSeverity < \$ > v.: "name" < * > v.: "severity"
           \_ \rightarrow fail "unknown MonitorAction")
LogStructured could also be:
  for all b \circ (ToJSON b) \Rightarrow LogStructured b
Payload of a LogObject:
  data LOContent a = LogMessage a
            | LogError Text
            | LogValue Text Measurable
            | LogStructured BS.ByteString
            ObserveOpen CounterState
            ObserveDiff CounterState
            ObserveClose CounterState
            | AggregatedMessage [ (Text, Aggregated) ]
            | MonitoringEffect MonitorAction
            | Command Command Value
            | KillPill
           deriving (Show, Eq)
  instance ToJSON \ a \Rightarrow ToJSON \ (LOContent \ a) where
    toJSON (LogMessage m) =
```

object ["kind". = String "LogMessage"

```
, "message" . = toJSON m
  toJSON (LogError m) =
    object ["kind".=String "LogError"
       , "message" . = toJSON m
  toJSON (LogValue n v) =
    object ["kind". = String "LogValue"
       , "name" . = toJSON n
       ", "value" = toJSON v
  toJSON (LogStructured m) =
    object ["kind". = String "LogStructured"
       , "message". = (to JSON \$ decode Utf8 \$ BS64.encode m)]
  toJSON (ObserveOpen c) =
    object ["kind". = String "ObserveOpen"
       , "counters". = toJSON c]
  toISON (ObserveDiff c) =
    object ["kind". = String "ObserveDiff"
       , "counters". = toJSON c
  toJSON (ObserveClose c) =
    object ["kind". = String "ObserveClose"
       , "counters". = toJSON c]
  toJSON (AggregatedMessage ps) =
    object ["kind".=String "AggregatedMessage"
       ","pairs". = toISON ps
  toJSON (MonitoringEffect a) =
    object["kind".=String "MonitoringEffect"
       , "action" . = toJSON a
  toJSON (Command c) =
    object ["kind". = String "Command"
       , "command". = toJSONc]
  toJSON KillPill =
    String "KillPill"
instance (FromJSON \ a) \Rightarrow FromJSON \ (LOContent \ a) where
  parseJSON j = withObject "L0Content"
       (\lambda v \rightarrow (v : "kind" :: Parser Text)
         ≫
         \lambdacase "LogMessage" \rightarrow LogMessage < \$ > v.: "message"
            "LogError" \rightarrow LogError < \$ > v.: "message"
            "LogValue" \rightarrow LogValue < $ > v.: "name" < * > v.: "value"
            "LogStructured" \rightarrow LogStructured < $ >
              BS64.decodeLenient < \$ >
              encodeUtf8 < $ >
              (v.: "message" :: Parser LT.Text)
            "ObserveOpen" \rightarrow ObserveOpen < $ > v .: "counters"
            "ObserveDiff" \rightarrow ObserveDiff < >v: "counters"
            "ObserveClose" \rightarrow ObserveClose < >v : "counters"
            "AggregatedMessage" \rightarrow AggregatedMessage < \$ > v :: "pairs"
            "MonitoringEffect" \rightarrow MonitoringEffect < $>v.: "action"
            "Command" \rightarrow Command < \$ > v : "command"
            \_ \rightarrow fail "unknown LOContent")
     <|>
```

```
withText "LOContent"
          (\lambdacase "KillPill" → pure KillPill
             _ → fail "unknown LOContent (String)")
  loType :: LogObject a \rightarrow Text
  loType (LogObject _ _ content) = loType2Name content
Name of a message content type
  loType2Name :: LOContent a \rightarrow Text
  loType2Name = \lambda case
    LogMessage _ → "LogMessage"

LogError _ → "LogError"

LogValue _ _ → "LogValue"

LogStructured _ → "LogStructured"
    ObserveOpen _ → "ObserveOpen"
    AggregatedMessage _ → "AggregatedMessage"
    \underline{\textbf{MonitoringEffect}} \_ \rightarrow \texttt{"MonitoringEffect"}
     Command \_ \rightarrow "Command"
     KillPill
                          → "KillPill"
```

Backends can enter commands to the trace. Commands will end up in the Switchboard, which will interpret them and take action.

```
data CommandValue = DumpBufferedTo BackendKind deriving (Show, Eq)

instance ToJSON CommandValue where toJSON (DumpBufferedTo be) = object ["kind" . = String "DumpBufferedTo" , "backend" . = toJSON be]

instance FromJSON CommandValue where parseJSON v = withObject "CommandValue" (\lambda a \rightarrow (a : "kind" :: Parser\ Text))

\gg

\lambda case "DumpBufferedTo" \rightarrow DumpBufferedTo < \$ > a : "backend" <math>\rightarrow fail "unknown CommandValue")
```

Privacy annotation

```
data PrivacyAnnotation =

Confidential -- confidential information - handle with care

| Public -- indifferent - can be public.

deriving (Show, Eq)

instance From JSON PrivacyAnnotation where

parse JSON v = with Text "PrivacyAnnotation"

(λcase "Confidential" → pure Confidential

"Public" → pure Public
```

```
\_ \rightarrow fail "unknown PrivacyAnnotation")
```

Data structure for annotating the severity and privacy of an object.

Mapping Log Objects

This provides a helper function to transform log items. It would often be used with *contramap*.

```
mapLogObject :: (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow \text{LogObject } a \rightarrow \text{LogObject } b
mapLogObject f (LogObject nm me loc) = LogObject nm me (mapLOContent f loc)
instance Functor LogObject where
  fmap = mapLogObject
mapLOContent :: (a \rightarrow b) \rightarrow LOContent \ a \rightarrow LOContent \ b
mapLOContent f = \lambda case
  LogMessage msg \rightarrow LogMessage (f msg)
                 \rightarrow LogError a
  LogError a
  LogStructured m \rightarrow \text{LogStructured } m
  LogValue n v \rightarrow \text{LogValue } n v
  ObserveOpen st \rightarrow ObserveOpen st
  ObserveDiff st \rightarrow ObserveDiff st
  ObserveClose st \rightarrow ObserveClose st
  AggregatedMessage ag → AggregatedMessage ag
  MonitoringEffect act \rightarrow MonitoringEffect act
  Command v \rightarrow Command v
  KillPill
                      \rightarrow KillPill
```

1.7.16 Cardano.BM.Data.Observable

ObservableInstance

1.7.17 Cardano.BM.Data.Output

ScribeKind

This identifies katip's scribes by type.

```
data ScribeKind = FileSK
    | StdoutSK
    | StderrSK
# ifdef ENABLE_SYSTEMD
    | JournalSK
# endif
    | DevNullSK
deriving (Generic, Eq., Ord, Show, Read, FromJSON, ToJSON)
```

ScribeFormat

This defines the scribe's output format.

```
data ScribeFormat = ScText
    | ScJson
    deriving (Generic, Eq, Ord, Show, Read, From JSON, To JSON)
```

ScribeId

A scribe is identified by ScribeKind *x Filename*

```
type ScribeId = Text-- (ScribeKind : Filename)
```

ScribePrivacy

This declares if a scribe will be public (and must not contain sensitive data) or private.

```
data ScribePrivacy = ScPublic | ScPrivate
  deriving (Generic, Eq, Ord, Show, From JSON, To JSON)
```

ScribeDefinition

This identifies katip's scribes by type.

```
data ScribeDefinition = ScribeDefinition
  {scKind :: ScribeKind
  ,scFormat :: ScribeFormat
  ,scName :: Text
  ,scPrivacy :: ScribePrivacy
  , scRotation :: Maybe RotationParameters
  deriving (Generic, Eq, Ord, Show, ToJSON)
instance From JSON Scribe Definition where
  parseJSON (Object o) = do
    kind \leftarrow o.: "scKind"
                ← o.: "scName"
    name
    mayFormat \leftarrow o.:? "scFormat"
    mayPrivacy \leftarrow o.:? "scPrivacy"
    rotation \leftarrow o.:? "scRotation"
    return $ ScribeDefinition
```

```
{scKind = kind
,scName = name
,scFormat = fromMaybe ScJson mayFormat
,scPrivacy = fromMaybe ScPublic mayPrivacy
,scRotation = rotation
}
parseJSON invalid = typeMismatch "ScribeDefinition" invalid
```

1.7.18 Cardano.BM.Data.Rotation

RotationParameters

```
data RotationParameters = RotationParameters
{rpLogLimitBytes::!Word64-- max size of file in bytes
,rpMaxAgeHours::!Word -- hours
,rpKeepFilesNum::!Word -- number of files to keep
} deriving (Generic, Show, Eq, Ord, From JSON, To JSON)
```

1.7.19 Cardano.BM.Data.Severity

Severity

The intended meaning of severity codes:

Debug detailed information about values and decision flow Info general information of events; progressing properly Notice needs attention; something ¬ progressing properly Warning may continue into an error condition if continued Error unexpected set of event or condition occurred Critical error condition causing degrade of operation Alert a subsystem is no longer operating correctly, likely requires may at this point, the system can never progress without additional intervention

We were informed by the Syslog taxonomy: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Syslog#Severity_level

```
data Severity = Debug
  Info
  Notice
  | Warning
  Error
  | Critical
  Alert
  Emergency
    deriving (Show, Eq, Ord, Bounded, Enum, Generic, ToJSON, Read)
instance From JSON Severity where
  parseJSON = with Text "severity" \$ \lambda case
    "Debug"
               \rightarrow pure Debug
    "Info"
                 \rightarrow pure Info
    "Notice" → pure Notice
    "Warning" \rightarrow pure Warning
    "Error" \rightarrow pure Error
    "Critical" \rightarrow pure Critical
    "Alert" → pure Alert
    "Emergency" → pure Emergency
                 \rightarrow pure Info-- catch all
```

1.7.20 Cardano.BM.Data.SubTrace

instance ToJSON SubTrace where

SubTrace

```
data NameSelector = Exact Text | StartsWith Text | EndsWith Text | Contains Text
                    deriving (Generic, Show, From JSON, To JSON, Read, Eq.)
                   = Drop NameSelector
data DropName
                    deriving (Generic, Show, From JSON, To JSON, Read, Eq.)
data UnhideNames = Unhide [NameSelector]
                    deriving (Generic, Show, From JSON, To JSON, Read, Eq.)
data SubTrace = Neutral
  UntimedTrace
  | NoTrace
  | TeeTrace LoggerName
  | FilterTrace [ (DropName, UnhideNames) ]
  DropOpening
  | ObservableTraceSelf [ObservableInstance]
  | ObservableTrace ProcessID [ObservableInstance]
  | SetSeverity Severity
    deriving (Generic, Show, Read, Eq)
# ifdef POSIX
instance ToJSON ProcessID where
  toJSON (CPid pid) = Number $ fromIntegral pid
instance From ISON ProcessID where
  parseJSON v = CPid < $ > parseJSON v
#else
-- Wrap the Win32 DWORD type alias so that it can be logged
newtype ProcessID = ProcessID ProcessId
  deriving (Generic, Show, Read, Eq)
instance ToJSON ProcessID where
  toJSON (ProcessID pid) = Number $ fromIntegral pid
instance From JSON ProcessID where
  parseJSON \ v = ProcessID < \$ > parseJSON \ v
# endif
instance From JSON SubTrace where
  parseJSON = withObject "SubTrace" \$ \lambda o \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
                    subtrace :: Text \leftarrow o .: "subtrace"
                    case subtrace of
                       "Neutral"
                                          → return $ Neutral
                       "UntimedTrace" \rightarrow return \$ UntimedTrace
                       "NoTrace"
                                           \rightarrow return $ NoTrace
                       "TeeTrace"
                                           → TeeTrace
                                                               <$>o.:"contents"
                       "FilterTrace"
                                         → FilterTrace
                                                               < $ > o .: "contents"
                       "DropOpening"
                                           \rightarrow return $ DropOpening
                       "ObservableTraceSelf" → ObservableTraceSelf < $ > o.: "contents"
                       "ObservableTrace" \rightarrow ObservableTrace < \$ > o: "pid"
                                                               <*>o.:"contents"
                                           \rightarrow SetSeverity
                                                               < $ > o .: "contents"
                       "SetSeverity"
                      other
                                           → fail $ "unexpected subtrace: " ++ (unpack other)
```

```
toJSON Neutral = object ["subtrace". = String "Neutral"]

toJSON UntimedTrace = object ["subtrace". = String "UntimedTrace"]

toJSON NoTrace = object ["subtrace". = String "NoTrace"]

toJSON (TeeTrace name) = object ["subtrace". = String "TeeTrace"], "contents". = toJSON (FilterTrace dus) = object ["subtrace". = String "FilterTrace"], "contents". = toJSON DropOpening = object ["subtrace". = String "DropOpening"]

toJSON (ObservableTraceSelf os) = object ["subtrace". = String "ObservableTraceSelf", "contents". = toJSON (ObservableTrace pid os) = object ["subtrace". = String "ObservableTrace", "pid". = toJSON , "contents". = toJSON (SetSeverity sev) = object ["subtrace". = String "SetSeverity"], "contents". = toJSON (SetSeverity sev) = object ["subtrace". = String "SetSeverity"], "contents". = toJSON (SetSeverity sev) = object ["subtrace". = String "SetSeverity"], "contents". = toJSON (SetSeverity sev) = object ["subtrace". = String "SetSeverity"], "contents". = toJSON (SetSeverity sev) = object ["subtrace". = String "SetSeverity"]
```

1.7.21 Cardano.BM.Data.Trace

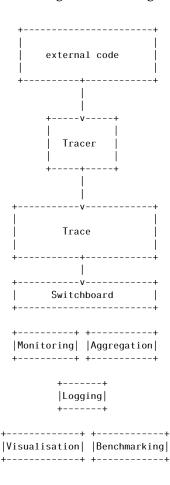
Trace

A Trace *m a* is a Tracer *m* (LogObject *a*).

type Trace m a = Tracer m (LogObject a)

1.7.22 Cardano.BM.Data.Tracer

This module extends the basic Tracer with one that keeps a list of context names to create the basis for Trace which accepts messages from a Tracer and ends in the Switchboard for further processing of the messages.



ToLogObject - transforms a logged item to LogObject

The function toLogObject can be specialized for various environments

```
class Monad m \Rightarrow \text{ToLogObject } m \text{ where}
  toLogObject :: ToObject a \Rightarrow Tracer m (LogObject a) \rightarrow Tracer m a
instance ToLogObject IO where
  toLogObject :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow Tracer \ IO \ (LogObject \ a) \rightarrow Tracer \ IO \ a
  toLogObject tr = \text{Tracer } \$ \lambda a \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
     lo \leftarrow LogObject < \$ > pure ""
         < * > (mkLOMeta Debug Public)
         <*>pure (LogMessage a)
     traceWith tr lo
To be placed in ouroboros – network \circ
instance (MonadFork m, MonadTimer m) \Rightarrow ToLogObject m where
  toLogObject tr = \text{Tracer } \$ \lambda a \rightarrow \text{do}
     lo \leftarrow LogObject < \$ > pure ""
         <*>(LOMeta<$>getMonotonicTime-- must be evaluated at the calling site
           < * > (pack \circ show < \$ > myThreadId)
           < * > pure Debug
           < * > pure Public)
         < * > pure (LogMessage a)
     traceWith tr lo
```

ToObject - transforms a logged item to JSON

Katip requires JSON objects to be logged as context. This typeclass provides a default instance which uses *ToJSON* and produces an empty object if 'toJSON' results in any type other than *Object*. If you have a type you want to log that produces an Array or Number for example, you'll want to write an explicit instance here. You can trivially add a *ToObject* instance for something with a ToJSON instance like:

instance ToObject Foo

```
class ToJSON a ⇒ ToObject a where
toObject :: a → Object
default toObject :: a → Object
toObject v = case toJSON v of
Object o → o
s@(String _) → HM.singleton "string" s
_ → mempty
instance ToObject () where
toObject _ = mempty
instance ToObject String
instance ToObject Text
instance ToJSON a ⇒ ToObject (LogObject a)
instance ToJSON a ⇒ ToObject (LOCOntent a)
```

1.7.23 Cardano.BM.Configuration

see Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model for the implementation.

```
getOptionOrDefault :: CM.Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow Text \rightarrow IO Text getOptionOrDefault cg name def = do opt \leftarrow CM.getOption cg name case opt of

Nothing \rightarrow return def

Just o \rightarrow return o
```

Test severities

Test severity of the given LOMeta to be greater or equal to those of the specific LoggerName.

```
testSeverity :: CM.Configuration → LoggerName → LOMeta → IO Bool testSeverity config loggername meta = do globminsev ← CM.minSeverity config globnamesev ← CM.inspectSeverity config loggername let minsev = max globminsev $ fromMaybe Debug globnamesev return $ (severity meta) ≥ minsev
```

1.7.24 Cardano.BM.Configuration.Model

Configuration.Model

```
<<Model>>
                       Configuration
cgMinSeverity : Severity
cgMapSeverity : Map = LoggerName -> Severity
cgMapSubtrace : Map = LoggerName -> SubTrace
cgOptions : Map = Text -> Aeson.Object
cgMapBackend : Map = LoggerName -> [BackendKind]
cgDefBackends : BackendKind [*]
cgSetupBackends : BackendKind [*]
cgMapScribe : Map = LoggerName -> [Scribeld]
cgDefScribes : Scribeld [*]
cgSetupScribes : ScribeDefinition [*]
cbMapAggregatedKind : Map = LoggerName -> AggregatedKind
cgDefAggregatedKind : AggregatedKind
cgPortEKG: int
cgPortGUI: int
```

Figure 1.5: Configuration model

```
type ConfigurationMVar = MVar ConfigurationInternal
newtype Configuration = Configuration
   {getCG::ConfigurationMVar}
-- Our internal state; see -"Configuration model"-
data ConfigurationInternal = ConfigurationInternal
   {cgMinSeverity ::Severity
   -- minimum severity level of every object that will be output
   ,cgDefRotation ::Maybe RotationParameters
```

```
-- default rotation parameters
,cgMapSeverity
              :: HM.HashMap LoggerName Severity
-- severity filter per loggername
,cgMapSubtrace :: HM.HashMap LoggerName SubTrace
-- type of trace per loggername
,cgOptions
               :: HM.HashMap Text Object
-- options needed for tracing, logging and monitoring
,cgMapBackend
              :: HM.HashMap LoggerName [BackendKind]
-- backends that will be used for the specific loggername
,cgDefBackendKs :: [BackendKind]
-- backends that will be used if a set of backends for the
-- specific loggername is not set
,cgSetupBackends :: [BackendKind]
-- backends to setup; every backend to be used must have
-- been declared here
                :: HM.HashMap LoggerName [ScribeId]
,cgMapScribe
-- katip scribes that will be used for the specific loggername
,cgMapScribeCache::HM.HashMap LoggerName [ScribeId]
-- map to cache info of the cgMapScribe
,cgDefScribes
                ::[ScribeId]
-- katip scribes that will be used if a set of scribes for the
-- specific loggername is not set
,cgSetupScribes
                ::[ScribeDefinition]
-- katip scribes to setup; every scribe to be used must have
-- been declared here
,cgMapAggregatedKind::HM.HashMap LoggerName AggregatedKind
-- kind of Aggregated that will be used for the specific loggername
,cgDefAggregatedKind :: AggregatedKind
-- kind of Aggregated that will be used if a set of scribes for the
-- specific loggername is not set
                :: HM.HashMap LoggerName (MEvPreCond, MEvExpr, [MEvAction])
,cgMonitors
,cgPortEKG
                :: Int
-- port for EKG server
                :: Int
,cgPortGraylog
-- port to Graylog server
,cgPortPrometheus :: Int
-- port for Prometheus server
,cgPortGUI
                :: Int
-- port for changes at runtime
               :: Maybe FilePath
,cgLogOutput
-- filepath of pipe or file for forwarding of log objects
} deriving (Show, Eq)
```

Backends configured in the Switchboard

For a given context name return the list of backends configured, or, in case no such configuration exists, return the default backends.

```
getBackends :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow IO [BackendKind]
getBackends configuration name = do
cg \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG configuration
```

```
-- let outs = HM.lookup name (cgMapBackend cg)
  -- case outs of
  -- Nothing -> return (cgDefBackendKs cg)
  -- Just os -> return os
  let defs = cgDefBackendKs cg
  let mapbks = cgMapBackend cg
  let find_s[] = defs
    find_s lnames = case HM.lookup (T.intercalate "." lnames) mapbks of
       Nothing \rightarrow find_s (init lnames)
       Just os \rightarrow os
  return \$ find\_s \$ T.split (\equiv '.') name
getDefaultBackends :: Configuration <math>\rightarrow IO [BackendKind]
getDefaultBackends configuration =
  cgDefBackendKs < $ > (readMVar $ getCG configuration)
setDefaultBackends :: Configuration \rightarrow [BackendKind] \rightarrow IO()
setDefaultBackends configuration bes =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return\ cg\ \{cgDefBackendKs = bes\}
setBackends :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow Maybe [BackendKind] \rightarrow IO ()
setBackends configuration name be =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg \{cgMapBackend = HM.alter (\setminus be) name (cgMapBackend cg)\}
```

Backends to be setup by the Switchboard

Defines the list of Backends that need to be setup by the Switchboard.

```
setSetupBackends :: \textbf{Configuration} \rightarrow [\textbf{BackendKind}] \rightarrow IO \ () setSetupBackends \ configuration \ bes = modifyMVar\_ (getCG \ configuration) \ \$ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow return \ cg \ \{cgSetupBackends = bes\} getSetupBackends :: \textbf{Configuration} \rightarrow IO \ [\textbf{BackendKind}] getSetupBackends \ configuration = cgSetupBackends < \$ > (readMVar \$ getCG \ configuration)
```

Scribes configured in the Log backend

For a given context name return the list of scribes to output to, or, in case no such configuration exists, return the default scribes to use.

```
getScribes :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow IO [ScribeId]

getScribes configuration name = do

cg \leftarrow readMVar (getCG configuration)

(updateCache, scribes) \leftarrow do

let defs = cgDefScribes cg

let mapscribes = cgMapScribe cg

let find\_s [] = defs

find\_s lnames = case HM.lookup (T.intercalate " . " lnames) mapscribes of

Nothing \rightarrow find\_s (init\ lnames)

Just\ os \rightarrow os
```

```
let outs = HM.lookup name (cgMapScribeCache cg)
     -- look if scribes are already cached
     return $ case outs of
        -- if no cached scribes found; search the appropriate scribes that
        -- they must inherit and update the cached map
        Nothing \rightarrow (True, find_s $ T.split (\equiv ' . ') name)
        Just os \rightarrow (False, os)
  when updateCache $ setCachedScribes configuration name $ Just scribes
  return scribes
getCachedScribes :: Configuration <math>\rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow IO (Maybe [ScribeId])
getCachedScribes configuration name = do
  cg \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG configuration
  return $ HM.lookup name $ cgMapScribeCache cg
setScribes :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow Maybe [ScribeId] \rightarrow IO ()
setScribes configuration name scribes =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg \{cgMapScribe = HM.alter (\setminus \rightarrow scribes) name (cgMapScribe cg)\}
setCachedScribes :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow Maybe [ScribeId] \rightarrow IO ()
setCachedScribes configuration name scribes =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg \{cgMapScribeCache = HM.alter (\setminus \rightarrow scribes) name (cgMapScribeCache cg)\}
setDefaultScribes :: Configuration \rightarrow [ScribeId] \rightarrow IO()
setDefaultScribes configuration scs =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg {cgDefScribes = scs}
```

Scribes to be setup in the Log backend

Defines the list of *Scribes* that need to be setup in the Log backend.

```
setSetupScribes :: Configuration \rightarrow [ScribeDefinition] \rightarrow IO () setSetupScribes configuration sds = modifyMVar_(getCG configuration) $ $\lambda cg \rightarrow return cg {cgSetupScribes = sds} $ getSetupScribes :: Configuration \rightarrow IO [ScribeDefinition] $ getSetupScribes configuration = cgSetupScribes < $ > readMVar (getCG configuration) $
```

AggregatedKind to define the type of measurement

For a given context name return its AggregatedKind or in case no such configuration exists, return the default AggregatedKind to use.

```
\begin{subarray}{l} $\it getAggregatedKind :: Configuration $\rightarrow$ LoggerName $\rightarrow$ IO AggregatedKind getAggregatedKind configuration name = $\bf do$ $\it cg \leftarrow readMVar $\it getCG configuration$ $\it let outs = HM.lookup name (cgMapAggregatedKind cg)$ $\it case outs of$ $\it Nothing $\rightarrow$ return $\it cgDefAggregatedKind cg$ $\it Just os $\rightarrow$ return $\it os$ $\it o
```

```
setDefaultAggregatedKind :: \textbf{Configuration} \rightarrow \textbf{AggregatedKind} \rightarrow IO \ () setDefaultAggregatedKind \ configuration \ defAK = \\ modifyMVar\_ \ (getCG \ configuration) \ \$ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow \\ return \ cg \ \{cgDefAggregatedKind = defAK\} setAggregatedKind :: \textbf{Configuration} \rightarrow \textbf{LoggerName} \rightarrow Maybe \ \textbf{AggregatedKind} \rightarrow IO \ () setAggregatedKind \ configuration \ name \ ak = \\ modifyMVar\_ \ (getCG \ configuration) \ \$ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow \\ return \ cg \ \{cgMapAggregatedKind = HM.alter \ (\setminus\_ \rightarrow ak) \ name \ (cgMapAggregatedKind \ cg)\}
```

Access port numbers of EKG, Prometheus, GUI

```
getEKGport :: Configuration \rightarrow IO Int
getEKGport configuration =
  cgPortEKG < $ > (readMVar $ getCG configuration)
setEKGport :: Configuration \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO()
setEKGport configuration port =
  modifyMVar_{-} (getCG configuration) $ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg \{cgPortEKG = port\}
getGraylogPort :: Configuration \rightarrow IO Int
getGraylogPort configuration =
  cgPortGraylog < $ > (readMVar $ getCG configuration)
setGraylogPort :: Configuration \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO ()
setGraylogPort configuration port =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg {cgPortGraylog = port}
getPrometheusPort :: Configuration \rightarrow IO Int
getPrometheusPort configuration =
  cgPortPrometheus < $ > (readMVar $ getCG configuration)
setPrometheusPort :: Configuration \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO()
setPrometheusPort configuration port =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg {cgPortPrometheus = port}
getGUIport :: Configuration \rightarrow IO Int
getGUIport configuration =
  cgPortGUI < $ > (readMVar $ getCG configuration)
setGUIport :: Configuration \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO ()
setGUIport configuration port =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return\ cg\ \{cgPortGUI = port\}
```

Access port numbers of EKG, Prometheus, GUI

```
getLogOutput :: Configuration \rightarrow IO (Maybe\ FilePath)

getLogOutput\ configuration =

cgLogOutput < \$ > (readMVar\ \$getCG\ configuration)

setLogOutput :: Configuration \rightarrow FilePath \rightarrow IO\ ()

setLogOutput\ configuration\ path =
```

```
modifyMVar_{-} (getCG configuration) $ \lambda cg \rightarrow return cg \{cgLogOutput = Just path\}
```

Options

```
getOption::Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow IO (Maybe Text)
getOption configuration name = do
cg \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG configuration
case HM.lookup name (cgOptions cg) of
Nothing \rightarrow return Nothing
Just o \rightarrow return \$ Just \$ pack \$ show o
```

Global setting of minimum severity

```
minSeverity :: Configuration \rightarrow IO Severity
minSeverity configuration =
cgMinSeverity < \$ > (readMVar \$ getCG configuration)
setMinSeverity :: Configuration \rightarrow Severity \rightarrow IO ()
setMinSeverity configuration sev =
modifyMVar_(getCG configuration) \$ \lambda cg \rightarrow
return cg \{cgMinSeverity = sev\}
```

Relation of context name to minimum severity

```
inspectSeverity :: Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow IO (Maybe Severity) inspectSeverity configuration name = \mathbf{do} cg \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG configuration return \$ HM.lookup name (cgMapSeverity cg) setSeverity :: Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow Maybe Severity \rightarrow IO () setSeverity configuration name sev = modifyMVar_ (getCG configuration) \$ \lambda cg \rightarrow return cg \{cgMapSeverity = HM.alter (<math>\searrow \rightarrow sev) name (cgMapSeverity cg)}
```

Relation of context name to SubTrace

A new context may contain a different type of Trace. The function appendName will look up the SubTrace for the context's name.

```
findSubTrace :: Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow IO (Maybe SubTrace)
findSubTrace configuration name =
  HM.lookup name < $ > cgMapSubtrace < $ > (readMVar $ getCG configuration)
setSubTrace :: Configuration \rightarrow Text \rightarrow Maybe SubTrace \rightarrow IO ()
setSubTrace configuration name trafo =
  modifyMVar_(getCG configuration) $ \lambdacg \rightarrow
  return cg {cgMapSubtrace = HM.alter (\_ \rightarrow trafo) name (cgMapSubtrace cg)}
```

Monitors

```
Just (
  fromList [
     ("chain.creation.block", Array [
       Object (fromList [("monitor", String"((time > (23 s)) Or (time < (17 s)))")]),
       Object (fromList [("actions", Array [
         String "AlterMinSeverity \"chain.creation\" Debug"])])]
  ,("#aggregation.critproc.observable",Array[
       Object (fromList [("monitor", String "(mean >= (42))")]),
       Object \ (from List \ [ \ ("actions", Array \ [
         String "CreateMessage \"exceeded\" \"the observable has been too long too high!\
         String "AlterGlobalMinSeverity Info"])])])
getMonitors :: Configuration \rightarrow IO (HM.HashMap LoggerName (MEvPreCond, MEvExpr, [MEvAction]))
getMonitors\ configuration = \mathbf{do}
  cg \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG configuration
  return (cgMonitors cg)
setMonitors :: Configuration \rightarrow HM.HashMap LoggerName (MEvPreCond, MEvExpr, [MEvAction]) \rightarrow IO (
set Monitors\ configuration\ monitors =
  modifyMVar_{-}(getCG\ configuration) \ \lambda cg \rightarrow
     return cg {cgMonitors = monitors}
```

Parse configuration from file

Parse the configuration into an internal representation first. Then, fill in Configuration after refinement.

```
setup :: FilePath \rightarrow IO Configuration
setup fp = do
     r \leftarrow R.parseRepresentation fp
     setupFromRepresentation r
parseMonitors :: Maybe (HM.HashMap Text Value) → HM.HashMap LoggerName (MEvPreCond, MEvExpr,
parseMonitors Nothing = HM.empty
parseMonitors (Just hmv) = HM.mapMaybe mkMonitor hmv
     mkMonitor :: Value \rightarrow Maybe (MEvPreCond, MEvExpr, [MEvAction])
     mkMonitor = parseMaybe \$ \lambda v \rightarrow
       (with Object " " \$ \lambda o \rightarrow
         (,,) < $ > o . :? "monitor-if"
            <*>o.:"monitor"
            < * > o: "actions") v
       <|>parseJSON v
setupFromRepresentation :: R.Representation \rightarrow IO Configuration
setupFromRepresentation r = do
     let mapseverities0 = HM.lookup "mapSeverity" (R.options r)
         mapbackends = HM.lookup "mapBackends" (R.options r)
         mapsubtrace = HM.lookup "mapSubtrace" (R.options r)
         mapscribes0 = HM.lookup "mapScribes" (R.options r)
         mapaggregatedkinds = HM.lookup "mapAggregatedkinds" (R.options r)
```

```
mapmonitors = HM.lookup "mapMonitors" (R.options r)
        mapseverities = parseSeverityMap mapseverities0
                     = parseScribeMap mapscribes0
        mapscribes
        defRotation = R.rotation r
    cgref \leftarrow newMVar \$ ConfigurationInternal
        {cgMinSeverity
                           = R.minSeverity r
        ,cgDefRotation
                           = defRotation
        ,cgMapSeverity = mapseverities
        ,cgMapSubtrace = parseSubtraceMap mapsubtrace
                           = R.options r
        ,cgOptions
        ,cgMapBackend
                           = parseBackendMap mapbackends
        ,cgDefBackendKs = R.defaultBackends r
        , cgSetupBackends = R.setupBackends r
        ,cgMapScribe
                           = mapscribes
        ,cgMapScribeCache = mapscribes
        ,cgDefScribes
                           = r_defaultScribes r
        ,cgSetupScribes
                           = fillRotationParams defRotation (R.setupScribes r)
        ,cgMapAggregatedKind = parseAggregatedKindMap mapaggregatedkinds
        , cgDefAggregatedKind = StatsAK
        ,cgMonitors
                           = parseMonitors mapmonitors
        ,cgPortEKG
                           = r\_hasEKG r
        ,cgPortGraylog = r_hasGraylog r
        ,cgPortPrometheus = r\_hasPrometheus r
        ,cgPortGUI
                      = r_hasGUI r
        , cgLogOutput = R.logOutput r
    return $ Configuration cgref
 where
    parseSeverityMap :: Maybe (HM.HashMap Text Value) \rightarrow HM.HashMap Text Severity
   parseSeverityMap Nothing = HM.empty
   parseSeverityMap (Just hmv) = HM.mapMaybe mkSeverity hmv
      where
        mkSeverity (String s) = Just (read (unpack s) :: Severity)
        mkSeverity = Nothing
   fillRotationParams :: Maybe RotationParameters \rightarrow [ScribeDefinition] \rightarrow [ScribeDefinition]
   fillRotationParams defaultRotation = map \$ \lambda sd \rightarrow
        if (scKind sd \neq StdoutSK) \land (scKind sd \neq StderrSK) \land (scKind sd \neq DevNullSK)
# ifdef ENABLE_SYSTEMD
           \land (scKind sd \not\equiv JournalSK)
# endif
        then
          sd {scRotation = maybe defaultRotation Just (scRotation sd)}
        else
           -- stdout, stderr, /dev/null and systemd cannot be rotated
          sd {scRotation = Nothing}
    parseBackendMap Nothing = HM.empty
   parseBackendMap (Just hmv) = HM.map mkBackends hmv
      where
        mkBackends (Array bes) = catMaybes $ map mkBackend $ Vector.toList bes
        mkBackends = []
        mkBackend:: Value → Maybe BackendKind
```

```
mkBackend = parseMaybe parseJSON
     parseScribeMap Nothing = HM.empty
    parseScribeMap (Just hmv) = HM.map mkScribes hmv
       where
         mkScribes (Array scs) = catMaybes $ map mkScribe $ Vector.toList scs
         mkScribes (String s) = [(s :: ScribeId)]
         mkScribes \_ = []
         mkScribe :: Value \rightarrow Maybe ScribeId
         mkScribe = parseMaybe parseJSON
     parseSubtraceMap :: Maybe (HM.HashMap Text Value) → HM.HashMap Text SubTrace
     parseSubtraceMap Nothing = HM.empty
     parseSubtraceMap (Just hmv) = HM.mapMaybe mkSubtrace hmv
       where
         mkSubtrace :: Value \rightarrow Maybe SubTrace
         mkSubtrace = parseMaybe parseJSON
     r_hasEKG repr = case (R.hasEKG repr) of
       Nothing \rightarrow 0
       Just p \rightarrow p
     r_hasGraylog repr = \mathbf{case} (R.hasGraylog repr) \mathbf{of}
       Nothing \rightarrow 0
       Just p \rightarrow p
     r_hasPrometheus repr = case (R.hasPrometheus repr) of
       Nothing \rightarrow 12799-- default port for Prometheus
     r_hasGUI repr = \mathbf{case} (R.hasGUI \ repr) \mathbf{of}
       Nothing \rightarrow 0
       Just \: p \to p
     r\_defaultScribes\ repr = map\ (\lambda(k,n) \to pack\ (show\ k) <> "::" <> n)\ (R.defaultScribes\ repr)
parseAggregatedKindMap:: Maybe (HM.HashMap Text Value) \rightarrow HM.HashMap LoggerName AggregatedK
parseAggregatedKindMap Nothing = HM.empty
parseAggregatedKindMap (Just hmv) = HM.mapMaybe mkAggregatedKind hmv
     where
     mkAggregatedKind :: Value → Maybe AggregatedKind
     mkAggregatedKind (String s) = Just $ read $ unpack s
     mkAggregatedKind v = (parseMaybe parseJSON) v
```

Setup empty configuration

```
("#messagecounters.katip", NoTrace),
                     ("#messagecounters.graylog", NoTrace)]
  ,cgOptions
                    = HM.empty
  ,cgMapBackend
                    = HM.empty
  ,cgDefBackendKs
                   =[]
  ,cgSetupBackends = []
  ,cgMapScribe
                   = HM.empty
  ,cgMapScribeCache = HM.empty
  ,cgDefScribes
                   =[]
  ,cgSetupScribes
                   = []
  , cgMapAggregatedKind = HM.empty
  ,cgDefAggregatedKind = StatsAK
  ,cgMonitors
                   = HM.empty
  ,cgPortEKG
                   = 0
  ,cgPortGraylog
                   = 0
  ,cgPortPrometheus = 12799
  ,cgPortGUI
                   = 0
  ,cgLogOutput
                   = Nothing
return $ Configuration cgref
```

toRepresentation

```
to Representation :: Configuration \rightarrow IO R. Representation
toRepresentation (Configuration c) = do
  cfg \leftarrow readMVar\ c
  let portEKG = cgPortEKG cfg
     portGraylog = cgPortGraylog cfg
     portPrometheus = cgPortPrometheus cfg
     portGUI = cgPortGUI \ cfg
     otherOptions = cgOptions cfg
     defScribes = cgDefScribes cfg
     splitScribeId :: ScribeId \rightarrow (ScribeKind, Text)
     splitScribeId x =
       -- "(ScribeId)" = "(ScribeKind) :: (Filename)"
       let (a,b) = T.breakOn ":: " x
       in
          (read $ unpack a, T.drop 2 b)
     createOption\ name\ f\ hashmap = \mathbf{if}\ null\ hashmap
       then HM.empty
       else HM.singleton name $ HM.map f hashmap
     toString :: Show \ a \Rightarrow a \rightarrow Value
     toString = String \circ pack \circ show
     toObject :: (MEvPreCond, MEvExpr, [MEvAction]) \rightarrow Value
     toObject (Nothing, expr, actions) =
       object [ "monitor" . = expr
          , "actions". = actions
     toObject (Just precond, expr, actions) =
       object [ "monitor-if" . = precond
```

```
, "monitor" .=expr
       "actions"
                       . = actions
  toJSON' :: [ScribeId] \rightarrow Value
  toJSON'[sid] = toJSON sid
  toJSON' ss
               = toJSON ss
  mapSeverities = createOption "mapSeverity" toJSON $cgMapSeverity cfg
  mapBackends = createOption "mapBackends" toJSON $cgMapBackend cfg
  mapAggKinds = createOption "mapAggregatedkinds" toString $cgMapAggregatedKind cfg
               = createOption "mapScribes" toJSON'$ cgMapScribe
  mapSubtrace = createOption "mapSubtrace" toJSON $cgMapSubtrace cfg
  mapMonitors = createOption "mapMonitors" toObject $ cgMonitors
return$
  R.Representation
    {R.minSeverity
                      = cgMinSeverity cfg
                      = cgDefRotation cfg
    ,R.rotation
    ,R.setupScribes
                      = cgSetupScribes cfg
    , R. default Scribes = map split Scribe Id def Scribes
    R.setupBackends = cgSetupBackends cfg
    , R. defaultBackends = cgDefBackendKs cfg
                      = if portEKG \equiv 0 then Nothing else Just portEKG
    ,R.hasEKG
    ,R.hasGraylog
                      = if portGraylog \equiv 0 then Nothing else Just portGraylog
    R.hasPrometheus = if portPrometheus = 0 then Nothing else Just portPrometheus
                      = if portGUI \equiv 0 then Nothing else Just portGUI
    , R.hasGUI
    ,R.logOutput
                      = cgLogOutput cfg
    , R.options
                      = mapSeverities 'HM.union'
                        mapBackends 'HM.union'
                        mapAggKinds'HM.union'
                        mapSubtrace 'HM.union'
                                     'HM.union'
                        mapScribes
                        mapMonitors 'HM.union'
                        otherOptions
    }
```

Export Configuration into a file

Converts Configuration into the form of Representation and writes it to the given file.

```
exportConfiguration :: Configuration \rightarrow FilePath \rightarrow IO ()
exportConfiguration cfg file = do
representation \leftarrow toRepresentation cfg
Yaml.encodeFile file representation
```

Evaluation of FilterTrace

A filter consists of a *DropName* and a list of *UnhideNames*. If the context name matches the *DropName* filter, then at least one of the *UnhideNames* must match the name to have the evaluation of the filters return *True*.

```
findRootSubTrace :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow IO (Maybe SubTrace)
findRootSubTrace config loggername =
```

```
-- Try to find SubTrace by provided name.
     let find_s :: [Text] \rightarrow IO (Maybe SubTrace)
       find_s[] = return Nothing
       find_s \ lnames = findSubTrace \ config \ (T.intercalate "." \ lnames) \gg \lambda case
          Just subtrace \rightarrow return $ Just subtrace
          Nothing \rightarrow find_s (init lnames)
     in find_s $ T.split (\equiv '.') loggername
testSubTrace :: Configuration \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow LogObject a \rightarrow IO (Maybe (LogObject a))
testSubTrace config loggername lo = do
     subtrace \leftarrow from Maybe Neutral < \$ > find Root Sub Trace config loggername
     return $ testSubTrace' lo subtrace
  where
     testSubTrace' :: LogObject a \rightarrow SubTrace \rightarrow Maybe (LogObject a)
     testSubTrace' _ NoTrace = Nothing
     testSubTrace' (LogObject _ _ (ObserveOpen _)) DropOpening = Nothing
     testSubTrace' o@(LogObject _ _ (LogValue vname _)) (FilterTrace filters) =
       if evalFilters filters (loggername <> " . " <> vname)
       then Just o
       else Nothing
     testSubTrace' o (FilterTrace filters) =
       if evalFilters filters loggername
       then Just o
       else Nothing
     testSubTrace' \ o \ (SetSeverity \ sev) = Just \ \ \ o \ \{loMeta = (loMeta \ o) \ \{severity = sev\}\}
     testSubTrace' o _ = Just o-- fallback: all pass
evalFilters :: [(DropName, UnhideNames)] \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow Bool
evalFilters fs nm =
     all (\lambda(no, yes) \rightarrow if (dropFilter nm no) then (unhideFilter nm yes) else True) fs
  where
     dropFilter :: LoggerName \rightarrow DropName \rightarrow Bool
     dropFilter\ name\ (Drop\ sel) = (matchName\ name\ sel)
     unhideFilter :: LoggerName \rightarrow UnhideNames \rightarrow Bool
     unhideFilter \_(Unhide []) = False
     unhideFilter name (Unhide us) = any (\lambda sel \rightarrow matchName name sel) us
     matchName :: LoggerName \rightarrow NameSelector \rightarrow Bool
     matchName\ name\ (Exact\ name') = name \equiv name'
     matchName name (StartsWith prefix) = T.isPrefixOf prefix name
     matchName\ name\ (EndsWith\ postfix) = T.isSuffixOf\ postfix\ name
     matchName name (Contains name') = T.isInfixOf name' name
```

1.7.25 Cardano.BM.Configuration.Static

Default configuration outputting on stdout

```
defaultConfigStdout :: IO CM.Configuration
defaultConfigStdout = do
c ← CM.empty
CM.setMinSeverity c Debug
CM.setSetupBackends c [KatipBK]
CM.setDefaultBackends c [KatipBK]
```

Default configuration for testing

```
defaultConfigTesting::IO CM.Configuration
defaultConfigTesting = \mathbf{do}
  c \leftarrow CM.empty
  CM.setMinSeverity c Debug
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
  CM.setSetupBackends c [KatipBK, AggregationBK]
  CM.setDefaultBackends c [KatipBK, AggregationBK]
#else
  CM.setSetupBackends c [KatipBK]
  CM.setDefaultBackends c [KatipBK]
# endif
  CM.setSetupScribes c [ScribeDefinition {
    scName = "nooutput"
    .scFormat = ScText
    .scKind = DevNullSK
    ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
    , scRotation = Nothing
  CM.setDefaultScribes c [ "NullSK::nooutput" ]
  return c
```

1.7.26 Cardano.BM.Backend.Switchboard

Switchboard

We are using an *MVar* because we spawn a set of backends that may try to send messages to the switchboard before it is completely setup.

```
type SwitchboardMVar \ a = MVar \ (SwitchboardInternal \ a)

newtype Switchboard \ a = Switchboard
```

```
{getSB :: SwitchboardMVar a}

data SwitchboardInternal a = SwitchboardInternal
{sbQueue :: TBQ.TBQueue (LogObject a)
,sbDispatch :: Async.Async ()
,sbLogBuffer :: Cardano.BM.Backend o LogBuffer.LogBuffer a
,sbBackends :: NamedBackends a
}

type NamedBackends a = [(BackendKind, Backend a)]
```

Trace that forwards to the Switchboard

Every Trace ends in the Switchboard which then takes care of dispatching the messages to the selected backends.

This Tracer will forward all messages unconditionally to the Switchboard. (currently disabled)

```
mainTrace :: IsEffectuator \ eff \ a \Rightarrow eff \ a \rightarrow Tracer \ IO \ (LogObject \ a)
mainTrace = Tracer \circ effectuate
```

This Tracer will apply to every message the severity filter as defined in the Configuration.

```
mainTraceConditionally :: IsEffectuator eff a \Rightarrow \text{Configuration} \rightarrow \text{eff } a \rightarrow \text{Tracer } IO \text{ (LogObject } a)
mainTraceConditionally config eff = Tracer $\lambda \text{item} \to \do{\text{do}}

mayItem \lefta Config.\text{testSubTrace} config (loName item) item

case mayItem of

Just itemF@(LogObject loggername meta _) \rightarrow do

passSevFilter \lefta Config.\text{testSeverity} config loggername meta

when passSevFilter $

effectuate eff itemF

Nothing \rightarrow pure ()
```

Process incoming messages

Incoming messages are put into the queue, and then processed by the dispatcher. The switch-board will never block when processing incoming messages ("eager receiver"). The queue is initialized and the message dispatcher launched.

```
instance IsEffectuator Switchboard a where
```

```
effectuate switchboard item = do
let writequeue :: TBQ.TBQueue (LogObject a) → LogObject a → IO ()
    writequeue q i = do
    nocapacity ← atomically $ TBQ.isFullTBQueue q
    if nocapacity
    then handleOverflow switchboard
    else atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue q i

sb ← readMVar (getSB switchboard)
    writequeue (sbQueue sb) item
handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Error: Switchboard's queue full, dropping log item
```

Switchboard implements Backend functions

Switchboard is an IsBackend

```
instance (From JSON a, ToObject a) \Rightarrow IsBackend Switchboard a where
  typeof_- = SwitchboardBK
  realize \ cfg = \mathbf{do}
     -- we setup LogBuffer explicitly so we can access it as a Backend and as LogBuffer
     logbuf :: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.LogBuffer a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.realize c_i
     let spawnDispatcher
          :: Switchboard a
           \rightarrow TBQ.TBQueue (LogObject a)
           \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
       spawnDispatcher switchboard queue = do
          now \leftarrow getCurrentTime
          let messageCounters = resetCounters now
          countersMVar \leftarrow newMVar messageCounters
          let traceInQueue q =
               Tracer \$ \lambda lognamed \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
                  item' \leftarrow Config.testSubTrace \ cfg \ (loName \ lognamed) \ lognamed
                  case item' of
                    Just obj@(LogObject loggername meta \_) \rightarrow do
                       passSevFilter ← Config.testSeverity cfg loggername meta
                       when passSevFilter $ do
                          nocapacity \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.isFullTBQueue q
                          if nocapacity
                          then putStrLn "Error: Switchboard's queue full, dropping log items!"
                          else atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue q obj
                    Nothing \rightarrow pure ()
          \_timer \leftarrow Async.async \$ sendAndResetAfter
                            (traceInQueue queue)
                            "#messagecounters.switchboard"
                            countersMVar
                            60000 -- 60000 \text{ ms} = 1 \text{ min}
                            Debug
          let sendMessage nli befilter = \mathbf{do}
               let name = \mathbf{case} \ nli \ \mathbf{of}
                    LogObject loname \_ (LogValue valueName \_) →
                       loname <> " . " <> valueName
                    LogObject loname \_ \_ \rightarrow loname
               selectedBackends \leftarrow getBackends \ cfg \ name
               let selBEs = befilter selectedBackends
               withMVar (getSB switchboard) \$ \lambda sb \rightarrow
                  for M_{-}(sbBackends sb) $ \lambda(bek, be) \rightarrow
                    when (bek \in selBEs) (bEffectuate be nli)
             qProc\ counters = \mathbf{do}
               -- read complete queue at once and process items
               nlis \leftarrow atomically \$ do
                  r \leftarrow TBQ.flushTBQueue queue
                  when (null r) retry
                  return r
```

```
let processItem nli@(LogObject loname \_ loitem) = do
                    when (loname ≠ "#messagecounters.switchboard")$
                      modifyMVar_counters$
                         \lambda cnt \rightarrow return \$ updateMessageCounters cnt nli
                    Config.findSubTrace cfg loname \gg \lambda case
                      Just (TeeTrace sndName) \rightarrow
                         atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue queue $ nli {loName = loname <> " . " <> sndName}
                       \_ \rightarrow return ()
                    case loitem of
                      KillPill → do
                         -- each of the backends will be terminated sequentially
                         withMVar (getSB switchboard) \$ \lambda sb \rightarrow
                           forM_{-}(sbBackends\ sb)\ (\lambda(\_,be) \rightarrow bUnrealize\ be)
                         -- all backends have terminated
                         return False
                      (AggregatedMessage \_) \rightarrow do
                         sendMessage nli (filter (≠ AggregationBK))
                         return True
                      (MonitoringEffect (MonitorAlert \_)) \rightarrow do
                         sendMessage nli (filter (≠ MonitoringBK))
                         return True
                      (MonitoringEffect (MonitorAlterGlobalSeverity sev)) \rightarrow do
                         setMinSeverity cfg sev
                         return True
                      (MonitoringEffect (MonitorAlterSeverity loggerName sev)) \rightarrow do
                         setSeverity cfg loggerName (Just sev)
                         return True
                      (Command (DumpBufferedTo bk)) \rightarrow do
                         msgs \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.readBuffer logbuf
                         forM_{-}msgs(\lambda(lonm, lobj) \rightarrow sendMessage(lobj\{loName = lonm\})(const[bk]))
                         return True
                       \_ \rightarrow do
                         sendMessage nli id
                         return True
               res \leftarrow mapM processItem nlis
               when (and res) $ qProc counters
         Async.async $ qProc countersMVar
# ifdef PERFORMANCE_TEST_QUEUE
    let qSize = 1000000
#else
    let qSize = 2048
# endif
    q \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.newTBQueue qSize
    sbref \leftarrow newEmptyMVar
    let sb :: Switchboard a = Switchboard sbref
    backends \leftarrow getSetupBackends cfg
    bs0 \leftarrow setupBackends \ backends \ cfg \ sb
    bs1 \leftarrow return \; (LogBufferBK, MkBackend
                 \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.effectuate\ logbuf\}
                 ,bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend o LogBuffer.unrealize logbuf
```

```
})
  let bs = bs1 : bs0
  dispatcher \leftarrow spawnDispatcher sb q
  -- link the given Async to the current thread, such that if the Async
  -- raises an exception, that exception will be re-thrown in the current
  -- thread, wrapped in ExceptionInLinkedThread.
  Async.link dispatcher
  putMVar sbref $ SwitchboardInternal {
              sbQueue = q,
              sbDispatch = dispatcher,
              sbLogBuffer = logbuf,
              sbBackends = bs
  return sb
unrealize switchboard = do
  let clearMVar :: MVar some \rightarrow IO ()
    clearMVar = void \circ tryTakeMVar
  (dispatcher, queue) \leftarrow withMVar (getSB switchboard) (\lambdasb \rightarrow return (sbDispatch sb, sbQueue sb))
  -- send terminating item to the queue
  lo \leftarrow LogObject < \$ > pure "kill.switchboard"
            <*>(mkLOMeta Warning Confidential)
            <*>pure KillPill
  atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue queue lo
  -- wait for the dispatcher to exit
  res \leftarrow Async.waitCatch dispatcher
  either throwM return res
  (clear M Var \circ get SB) switchboard
```

Integrate with external backend

```
addExternalBackend :: Switchboard a \rightarrow Backend \ a \rightarrow Text \rightarrow IO () addExternalBackend switchboard be name = modifyMVar_ (getSB switchboard) $ $\lambda sb \rightarrow return $ $sb $ {sbBackends} = (UserDefinedBK name, be) : $sbBackends $sb$}
```

Waiting for the switchboard to terminate

```
waitForTermination :: Switchboard a \rightarrow IO ()
waitForTermination switchboard =
tryReadMVar (getSB switchboard) >>> \lambdacase
Nothing \rightarrow return ()
Just sb \rightarrow Async.waitCatch (sbDispatch sb) >> return ()
```

Reading the buffered log messages

```
readLogBuffer :: Switchboard a \rightarrow IO [(LoggerName, LogObject a)]
readLogBuffer switchboard = do
sb \leftarrow readMVar (getSB switchboard)
Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.readBuffer (sbLogBuffer sb)
```

Realizing the backends according to configuration

```
setupBackends :: (FromJSON a, ToObject a)
     \Rightarrow [BackendKind]
     → Configuration
     \rightarrow Switchboard a
     \rightarrow IO [(BackendKind, Backend a)]
setupBackends bes c sb = setupBackendsAcc bes []
         setupBackendsAcc [ ] acc = return acc
         setupBackendsAcc (bk:r) acc = \mathbf{do}
             setupBackend' bk c sb \gg \lambda case
                  Nothing \rightarrow setupBackendsAcc r acc
                  Just be → setupBackendsAcc r ((bk, be): acc)
setupBackend':: (FromJSON a, ToObject a) \Rightarrow BackendKind \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow Switchboard a \rightarrow IO (Mag
setupBackend' SwitchboardBK \_ \_ = fail "cannot instantiate a further Switchboard"
setupBackend' (UserDefinedBK _) _ _ = fail "cannot instantiate an user-defined backend"
# ifdef ENABLE_MONITORING
setupBackend' MonitoringBK c sb = \mathbf{do}
         let basetrace = mainTraceConditionally c sb
         be:: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Monitoring.Monitor a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Monitoring.realize from c
         return $ Just MkBackend
             \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Monitoring.effectuate\ be
             , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Monitoring.unrealize be
#else
setupBackend' MonitoringBK \_ \_ = \mathbf{do}
         TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "disabled! will not setup backend 'Monitoring'"
         return Nothing
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_EKG
setupBackend' EKGViewBK c sb = \mathbf{do}
         let basetrace = mainTraceConditionally c sb
         be :: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ EKGView.EKGView a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ EKGView.realize from c
         return $ Just MkBackend
             \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ EKGView.effectuate\ be
             ,bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend o EKGView.unrealize be
#else
setupBackend' EKGViewBK \_ \_ = \mathbf{do}
         TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "disabled! will not setup backend 'EKGView'"
         return Nothing
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
setupBackend' AggregationBK c sb = \mathbf{do}
         let basetrace = mainTraceConditionally c sb
         be :: Cardano.BM. Backend \circ Aggregation. Aggregation \ a \leftarrow Cardano.BM. Backend \circ Aggregation. realized as the contract of th
         return $ Just MkBackend
             \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Aggregation.effectuate\ be
             , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Aggregation.unrealize be
```

```
#else
setupBackend' AggregationBK \_ \_ = \mathbf{do}
    TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "disabled! will not setup backend 'Aggregation'"
    return Nothing
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_GUI
setupBackend' EditorBK c sb = \mathbf{do}
    port \leftarrow Config.getGUIport c
    if port > 0
    then do
       let trace = mainTraceConditionally c sb
       be :: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Editor.Editor a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Editor.realize from c trace sb
       return $ Just MkBackend
         \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM. Backend \circ Editor.effectuate be \}
         , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend o Editor.unrealize be
    else
       return Nothing
#else
setupBackend' EditorBK \_ \_ = \mathbf{do}
    TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "disabled! will not setup backend 'Editor'"
    return Nothing
# endif
# ifdef ENABLE_GRAYLOG
setupBackend' GraylogBK c sb = \mathbf{do}
    port ← Config.getGraylogPort c
    if port > 0
    then do
       let trace = mainTraceConditionally c sb
       be :: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Graylog.Graylog a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Graylog.realize from c trad
       return $ Just MkBackend
         \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Graylog.effectuate\ be
         , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Graylog.unrealize be
         }
    else
       return Nothing
setupBackend' GraylogBK \_ \_ = \mathbf{do}
    TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "disabled! will not setup backend 'Graylog'"
    return Nothing
# endif
setupBackend' KatipBK c = do
    be:: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Log.Log a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Log.realize c
    return $ Just MkBackend
       \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Log.effectuate\ be
       , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ Log.unrealize be
setupBackend' LogBufferBK \_ \_ = return Nothing
setupBackend' (TraceAcceptorBK pipePath) c sb = do
    let basetrace = mainTraceConditionally c sb
```

```
be :: Cardano.BM.Backend o TraceAcceptor.TraceAcceptor PipeType a
         ← Cardano.BM.Backend o TraceAcceptor.realizefrom basetrace pipePath
    return $ Just MkBackend
      \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ TraceAcceptor.effectuate\}
      , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend o TraceAcceptor.unrealize be
setupBackend' TraceForwarderBK c = do
    be :: Cardano.BM.Backend o TraceForwarder.TraceForwarder PipeType a
         \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ TraceForwarder.realize c
    return $ Just MkBackend
      \{bEffectuate = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ TraceForwarder.effectuate be \}
      , bUnrealize = Cardano.BM.Backend \circ TraceForwarder.unrealize be
type PipeType =
# ifdef POSIX
    UnixNamedPipe
#else
    NoPipe
# endif
```

MockSwitchboard

MockSwitchboard is useful for tests since it keeps the LogObjects to be output in a list.

```
newtype MockSwitchboard a = MockSB (TVar [LogObject a]) instance IsEffectuator MockSwitchboard a where effectuate (MockSB tvar) item = atomically $ modifyTVar tvar ((:) item) handleOverflow \_= pure ()
```

traceMock

A Tracer which forwards LogObjects to MockSwitchboard simulating functionality of mainTraceConditionally

```
traceMock :: MockSwitchboard a \rightarrow Config.Configuration \rightarrow Tracer IO (LogObject a) traceMock ms config =

Tracer \$ \lambda item@(LogObject\ loggername\ \_\ \_) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}

traceWith mainTrace\ item

subTrace \leftarrow fromMaybe\ Neutral < \$ > Config.findSubTrace\ config\ loggername

case subTrace\ of

TeeTrace secName \rightarrow

traceWith mainTrace\ item\ \{loName\ =\ secName\}

\_ \rightarrow return\ ()

where

mainTrace\ =\ mainTraceConditionally\ config\ ms
```

1.7.27 Cardano.BM.Backend.Log

Internal representation

```
type LogMVar = MVar \ LogInternal
newtype Log \ a = Log
```

```
{getK :: LogMVar}

data LogInternal = LogInternal
{kLogEnv :: K.LogEnv
,msgCounters :: MessageCounter
,configuration :: Config.Configuration}
```

Log implements effectuate

```
instance ToObject a \Rightarrow IsEffectuator Log a where
  effectuate katip item = do
       let logMVar = getK katip
       c \leftarrow configuration < \$ > readMVar logMVar
       setupScribes \leftarrow getSetupScribes c
       selscribes \leftarrow getScribes c (loName item)
       let selscribesFiltered =
            case item of
               LogObject _ (LOMeta _ _ _ Confidential) (LogMessage _)
                  → removePublicScribes setupScribes selscribes
                  \rightarrow selscribes
       for M_- selscribes Filtered \$ \lambda sc \rightarrow pass N sc katip item
       -- increase the counter for the specific severity and message type
       modifyMVar\_logMVar \$ \lambda li \rightarrow return \$
          li {msgCounters = updateMessageCounters (msgCounters li) item}
       -- reset message counters afer 60 sec = 1 min
       resetMessageCounters logMVar c 60 Warning selscribesFiltered
     where
       removePublicScribes allScribes = filter \$ \lambda sc \rightarrow
          let (\_, nameD) = T.breakOn ":: " sc
             -- drop "::" from the start of name
            name = T.drop 2 nameD
          case find (\lambda x \rightarrow \text{scName } x \equiv name) all Scribes of
            Nothing \rightarrow False
            Just scribe \rightarrow scPrivacy scribe \equiv ScPrivate
       resetMessageCounters\ logMVar\ cfg\ interval\ sev\ scribes = \mathbf{do}
          counters \leftarrow msgCounters < \$ > readMVar logMVar
          let start = mcStart counters
            now = case item of
                  LogObject \_ meta \_ → tstamp meta
            diffTime = round $ diffUTCTime now start
          when (diffTime > interval) $ do
            let counterName = "#messagecounters.katip"
            countersObjects \leftarrow forM (HM.toList \$ mcCountersMap counters) \$ \lambda(key, count) \rightarrow
                  LogObject
                      < $ > pure counterName
                      < * > (mkLOMeta sev Confidential)
                      < * > pure (LogValue key (PureI $ toInteger count))
            intervalObject \leftarrow
               LogObject
                  < $ > pure counterName
```

```
<*>(mkLOMeta sev Confidential)
                <*>pure (LogValue "time_interval_(s)" (PureI diffTime))
          let namedCounters = countersObjects ++ [intervalObject]
          namedCountersFiltered \leftarrow catMaybes < \$ > (forM namedCounters \$ \lambda obj \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
             mayObj \leftarrow Config.testSubTrace \ cfg \ counterName \ obj
             case mayObj of
               Iust o \rightarrow do
                   passSevFilter ← Config.testSeverity cfg counterName $ loMeta o
                   if passSevFilter
                   then return $ Just o
                   else return Nothing
               Nothing \rightarrow return Nothing)
          for M\_scribes $ \lambda sc \rightarrow
             forM_namedCountersFiltered \$ \lambda namedCounter \rightarrow
               passN sc katip namedCounter
          modifyMVar_{-}logMVar $ \lambda li \rightarrow return $
             li {msgCounters = resetCounters now}
handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Notice: Katip's queue full, dropping log items!"
```

Log implements backend functions

```
instance (ToObject \ a, From JSON \ a) \Rightarrow IsBackend Log a where
  typeof = KatipBK
  realize config = do
    let updateEnv :: K.LogEnv \rightarrow IO\ UTCTime \rightarrow K.LogEnv
       updateEnv le timer =
         le {K._logEnvTimer = timer, K._logEnvHost = "hostname"}
       register :: [ScribeDefinition] \rightarrow K.LogEnv \rightarrow IO K.LogEnv
       register [] le = return le
       register (defsc: dscs) le = do
         let kind = scKind defsc
            sctype = scFormat\ defsc
            name = scName defsc
            rotParams = scRotation defsc
            name' = pack (show kind) <> "::" <> name
         scr \leftarrow createScribe\ kind\ sctype\ name\ rotParams
         register dscs ≪ K.registerScribe name' scr scribeSettings le
       scribeSettings:: KC.ScribeSettings
       scribeSettings =
         let bufferSize = 5000— size of the queue (in log items)
         KC.ScribeSettings bufferSize
       createScribe FileSK ScText name rotParams = mkTextFileScribe
         rotParams
         (FileDescription $ unpack name)
         False
       createScribe FileSK ScJson name rotParams = mkJsonFileScribe
         rotParams
         (FileDescription $ unpack name)
         False
```

```
# if defined (ENABLE_SYSTEMD)
         createScribe JournalSK _ _ _ = mkJournalScribe
   # endif
         createScribe StdoutSK sctype _ _ = mkStdoutScribe sctype
         createScribe StderrSK sctype _ _ = mkStderrScribe sctype
         createScribe DevNullSK _ _ _ = mkDevNullScribe
       cfoKey \leftarrow Config.getOptionOrDefault config (pack "cfokey") (pack "<unknown>")
       le0 \leftarrow K.initLogEnv
              (K.Namespace ["iohk"])
              (fromString $ (unpack cfoKey) <> ":" <> showVersion version)
       -- request a new time 'getCurrentTime' at most 100 times a second
       timer \leftarrow mkAutoUpdate defaultUpdateSettings \{updateAction = getCurrentTime, updateFreq = 10000\}
       let le1 = updateEnv le0 timer
       scribes \leftarrow getSetupScribes config
       le \leftarrow register\ scribes\ le1
       messageCounters \leftarrow resetCounters < \$ > getCurrentTime
       kref \leftarrow newMVar \$ LogInternal le messageCounters config
       return $ Log kref
    unrealize katip = do
       le \leftarrow withMVar (getK \ katip) \ \ \lambda k \rightarrow return (kLogEnv \ k)
       void $ K.closeScribes le
  example::IO()
  example = do
    config ← Config.setup "from_some_path.yaml"
    k \leftarrow setup config
    meta ← mkLOMeta Info Public
    passN (pack (show StdoutSK)) k $ LogObject
       {loName = "test"
       , loMeta = meta
       , loContent = LogMessage "Hello!"
    meta' ← mkLOMeta Info Public
    passN (pack (show StdoutSK)) k $ LogObject
       {loName = "test"
       , loMeta = meta'
       , loContent = LogValue "cpu-no" 1
Needed instances for katip:
  deriving instance ToJSON a \Rightarrow K.ToObject (LogObject a)
  deriving instance K.ToObject Text
  deriving instance ToJSON \ a \Rightarrow K.ToObject (Maybe (LOContent a))
  instance ToJSON \ a \Rightarrow KC.LogItem \ (LogObject \ a) where
    payloadKeys \_ \_ = KC.AllKeys
  instance KC.LogItem Text where
    payloadKeys \_ \_ = KC.AllKeys
  instance ToJSON a \Rightarrow KC.LogItem (Maybe (LOContent a)) where
    payloadKeys \_ \_ = KC.AllKeys
```

Log.passN

The following function copies the LogObject to the queues of all scribes that match on their name. Compare start of name of scribe to (*show backend* <> "::"). This function is non-blocking.

```
passN :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow ScribeId \rightarrow Log \ a \rightarrow LogObject \ a \rightarrow IO ()
passN backend katip (LogObject loname lometa loitem) = do
  env \leftarrow kLogEnv < \$ > readMVar (getK katip)
  forM_(Map.toList $ K._logEnvScribes env) $
     \lambda(scName, (KC.ScribeHandle \_shChan)) \rightarrow
        -- check start of name to match ScribeKind
          if backend 'isPrefixOf' scName
          then do
             let (sev, msg, payload) = case loitem of
                  (LogMessage logItem) \rightarrow
                     let loobj = toObject logItem
                        (text, maylo) = \mathbf{case} (HM.lookup "string" loobj) \mathbf{of}
                          Just (String m) \rightarrow (m, Nothing)
                                           → (TL.toStrict $ encodeToLazyText m, Nothing)
                          Just m
                          Nothing
                                           \rightarrow ("", Just loitem)
                     in
                     (severity lometa, text, maylo)
                  (LogError text) \rightarrow
                     (severity lometa, text, Nothing)
                  (LogStructured \_) \rightarrow
                     (severity lometa, "", Just loitem)
                  (LogValue name value) →
                     (severity lometa, name <> " = " <> pack (showSI value), Nothing)
                  (ObserveDiff \_) \rightarrow
                     let text = TL.toStrict (encodeToLazyText (toObject loitem))
                     (severity lometa, text, Just loitem)
                  (ObserveOpen \_) \rightarrow
                     let text = TL.toStrict (encodeToLazyText (toObject loitem))
                     (severity lometa, text, Just loitem)
                  (ObserveClose \_) \rightarrow
                     let text = TL.toStrict (encodeToLazyText (toObject loitem))
                     (severity lometa, text, Just loitem)
                  (AggregatedMessage aggregated) \rightarrow
                     let text = T.concat \$ (flip map) aggregated \$ \lambda (name, agg) \rightarrow
                        "\n" <> name <> ": " <> pack (show agg)
                     in
                     (severity lometa, text, Nothing)
                  (MonitoringEffect \_) \rightarrow
                     let text = TL.toStrict (encodeToLazyText (toObject loitem))
                     (severity lometa, text, Just loitem)
                  KillPill →
                     (severity lometa, "Kill pill received!", Nothing)
```

```
Command _ →
         (severity lometa, "Command received!", Nothing)
  if (msg \equiv "") \land (isNothing payload)
  then return ()
  else do
    let threadIdText = KC.ThreadIdText $ tid lometa
    let itemTime = tstamp lometa
    \textbf{let} \ localname = T.split \ (\equiv \ ' \ . \ ') \ loname
    let itemKatip = K.Item {
       _itemApp
                     = env^{\cdot}. KC.logEnvApp
       , _itemEnv
                     = env ^. KC.logEnvEnv
       ,_itemSeverity = sev2klog sev
       ,_itemThread = threadIdText
       , \_itemHost = env ^. KC.logEnvHost
       ,_itemProcess = env^. KC.logEnvPid
       ,_itemPayload = payload
       ,_itemMessage = K.logStr msg
       , _itemTime
                   = itemTime
       ,_itemNamespace = (env^. KC.logEnvApp) <> (K.Namespace localname)
       ,_itemLoc
                     = Nothing
    void $ atomically $ KC.tryWriteTBQueue shChan (KC.NewItem itemKatip)
else return ()
```

Scribes

The handles to *stdout* and *stderr* will be duplicated because on exit *katip* will close them otherwise.

```
mkStdoutScribe :: ScribeFormat \rightarrow IO K.Scribe
mkStdoutScribe ScText = do
     stdout' \leftarrow hDuplicate\ stdout
     mkTextFileScribeH stdout' True
mkStdoutScribe  ScJson = do
     stdout' \leftarrow hDuplicate\ stdout
     mkIsonFileScribeH stdout' True
mkStderrScribe :: ScribeFormat \rightarrow IO K.Scribe
mkStderrScribe ScText = do
     stderr' \leftarrow hDuplicate stderr
     mkTextFileScribeH stderr' True
mkStderrScribe  ScJson = do
     stderr' \leftarrow hDuplicate\ stderr
     mkJsonFileScribeH stderr' True
mkDevNullScribe :: IO K.Scribe
mkDevNullScribe = \mathbf{do}
     let logger = pure()
     pure $ K.Scribe logger (pure ())
mkTextFileScribeH :: Handle \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow IO K.Scribe
mkTextFileScribeH handler color = \mathbf{do}
     mkFileScribeH handler formatter color
  where
```

```
formatter h r =
        let (\_, msg) = renderTextMsg r
        in TIO.hPutStrLn h $! msg
mk [son File Scribe H: Handle \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow IOK. Scribe]
mkJsonFileScribeH handler color = do
     mkFileScribeH handler formatter color
  where
     formatter h r =
        let (\_, msg) = render Json Msg r
        in TIO.hPutStrLn h $! msg
mkFileScribeH
     :: Handle
      \rightarrow (forall a \circ K.LogItem \ a \Rightarrow Handle \rightarrow Rendering \ a \rightarrow IO ())
      \rightarrow IO K.Scribe
mkFileScribeHh formatter colorize = \mathbf{do}
     hSetBuffering h LineBuffering
     locklocal \leftarrow newMVar()
     let logger :: forall \ a \circ K.LogItem \ a \Rightarrow K.Item \ a \rightarrow IO()
        logger item = withMVar locklocal \$ \setminus_{-} \rightarrow
                  formatter h (Rendering colorize K.V0 item)
     pure $ K.Scribe logger (hClose h)
data Rendering a = Rendering {colorize :: Bool
                           , verbosity :: K. Verbosity
                           ,logitem
                                            :: K.Item a
renderTextMsg :: (K.LogItem \ a) \Rightarrow Rendering \ a \rightarrow (Int, TL.Text)
renderTextMsg r =
     let m = toLazyText \$ formatItem (colorize r) (verbosity r) (logitem r)
     in (fromIntegral $ TL.length m, m)
render[sonMsg :: (K.LogItem a) \Rightarrow Rendering a \rightarrow (Int, TL.Text)
render [son Msg r =
     let m' = encodeToLazyText $ trimTime $ K.itemJson (verbosity r) (logitem r)
     in (fromIntegral $ TL.length m', m')
-- keep only two digits for the fraction of seconds
trimTime :: Value \rightarrow Value
trimTime (Object o) = Object $ HM.adjust
                                    keep2Decimals
                                    "at"
                                    0
  where
     keep2Decimals :: Value \rightarrow Value
     keep 2Decimals v = case from JSON v of
                   Success (utct :: UTCTime) \rightarrow
                     String $ pack $ formatTime defaultTimeLocale jformat utct
     iformat :: String
     iformat = "%FT%T%2QZ"
trimTime\ v = v
mkTextFileScribe :: Maybe RotationParameters \rightarrow FileDescription \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow IO K.Scribe
```

```
mkTextFileScribe\ rotParams\ fdesc\ colorize = \mathbf{do}
     mkFileScribe rotParams fdesc formatter colorize
  where
     formatter:: (K.LogItem\ a) \Rightarrow Handle \rightarrow Rendering\ a \rightarrow IO\ Int
     formatter\ hdl\ r =
        case KC._itemMessage (logitem r) of
             K.LogStr "" \rightarrow
                -- if message is empty do not output it
                return 0
             - \rightarrow do
                let (mlen, tmsg) = renderTextMsg r
                TIO.hPutStrLn hdl tmsg
                return mlen
mk Json File Scribe :: Maybe Rotation Parameters \rightarrow File Description \rightarrow Bool \rightarrow IO K. Scribe
mkJsonFileScribe rotParams fdesc colorize = \mathbf{do}
     mkFileScribe rotParams fdesc formatter colorize
  where
     formatter :: (K.LogItem \ a) \Rightarrow Handle \rightarrow Rendering \ a \rightarrow IO \ Int
     formatter h r = do
        let (mlen, tmsg) = render Json Msg r
        TIO.hPutStrLn h tmsg
        return mlen
mkFileScribe
      :: Maybe RotationParameters
      \rightarrow FileDescription
      \rightarrow (forall a \circ K.LogItem \ a \Rightarrow Handle \rightarrow Rendering \ a \rightarrow IO\ Int)
      \rightarrow Bool
      \rightarrow IO K.Scribe
mkFileScribe (Just rotParams) fdesc formatter colorize = \mathbf{do}
     let prefixDir = prefixPath fdesc
     (createDirectoryIfMissing True prefixDir)
        'catchIO' (prtoutException ("cannot log prefix directory: " + prefixDir))
     let fpath = filePath fdesc
     trp \leftarrow initializeRotator\ rotParams\ fpath
     scribestate \leftarrow newMVartrp-- triple of (handle), (bytes remaining), (rotate time)
     -- sporadically remove old log files - every 10 seconds
     cleanup \leftarrow mkAutoUpdate defaultUpdateSettings {
                                    updateAction = cleanupRotator rotParams fpath
                          , updateFreq = 10000000
     let finalizer :: IO ()
       finalizer = withMVar scribestate $
                                    \lambda(h, \_, \_) \rightarrow hClose h
     let logger :: forall \ a \circ K.LogItem \ a \Rightarrow K.Item \ a \rightarrow IO()
        logger item =
          modifyMVar\_scribestate \$ \lambda(h, bytes, rottime) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
             byteswritten \leftarrow formatter h (Rendering colorize K.V0 item)
             -- remove old files
             cleanup
             -- detect log file rotation
             let bytes' = bytes - (toInteger $ byteswritten)
```

```
let tdiff' = round $ diffUTCTime rottime (K._itemTime item)
             if bytes' < 0 \lor tdiff' < (0 :: Integer)
               then do -- log file rotation
                  hClose h
                  (h2, bytes2, rottime2) \leftarrow evalRotator\ rotParams\ fpath
                  return (h2, bytes2, rottime2)
               else
                  return (h, bytes', rottime)
     return $ K.Scribe logger finalizer
-- log rotation disabled.
mkFileScribe Nothing fdesc formatter colorize = \mathbf{do}
     let prefixDir = prefixPath fdesc
     (createDirectoryIfMissing True prefixDir)
        'catchIO' (prtoutException ("cannot log prefix directory: " + prefixDir))
     let fpath = filePath fdesc
     h \leftarrow catchIO (openFile fpath WriteMode) $
                  \lambda e \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
                    prtoutException ("error while opening log: " ++ fpath) e
                     -- fallback to standard output in case of exception
                    return stdout
     hSetBuffering h LineBuffering
     scribestate \leftarrow newMVar h
     let finalizer :: IO ()
        finalizer = withMVar scribestate hClose
     let logger :: forall \ a \circ K.LogItem \ a \Rightarrow K.Item \ a \rightarrow IO()
        logger item =
          withMVar scribestate \$ \lambda handler \rightarrow
             void $ formatter handler (Rendering colorize K.V0 item)
     return $ K.Scribe logger finalizer
formatItem :: Bool \rightarrow K.Verbosity \rightarrow K.Item a \rightarrow Builder
formatItem withColor _verb K.Item {..} =
     fromText header <>
     fromText " " <>
     brackets (fromText timestamp) <>
     fromText " " <>
     KC.unLogStr_itemMessage
  where
     header = colorBySeverity _itemSeverity$
        " [ " <> mconcat namedcontext <> " : " <> severity <> " : " <> threadid <> " ] "
     namedcontext = KC.intercalateNs _itemNamespace
     severity = KC.renderSeverity _itemSeverity
     threadid = KC.getThreadIdText _itemThread
     timestamp = pack $ formatTime defaultTimeLocale tsformat _itemTime
     tsformat :: String
     tsformat = "%F %T%2Q %Z"
     colorBySeverity \ s \ m = \mathbf{case} \ s \ \mathbf{of}
        K.EmergencyS \rightarrow red m
        K.AlertS
                   \rightarrow red m
        K.CriticalS \rightarrow red m
        K.ErrorS \rightarrow red m
```

```
K.NoticeS \rightarrow magenta m
          K.WarningS \rightarrow yellow m
          K.InfoS
                     \rightarrow blue m
          _{-} \rightarrow m
       red = colorize "31"
       yellow = colorize "33"
       magenta = colorize "35"
       blue = colorize "34"
       colorize c m
           | withColor = "\ESC[" <> c <> "m" <> m <> "\ESC[0m"
          | otherwise = m
  -- translate Severity to Log. Severity
  sev2klog :: Severity \rightarrow K.Severity
  sev2klog = \lambda case
       Debug \rightarrow K.DebugS
                  \rightarrow K.InfoS
       Info
       Notice \rightarrow K.NoticeS
       Warning \rightarrow K.WarningS
       Error \rightarrow K.ErrorS
       Critical \rightarrow K.CriticalS
       Alert \rightarrow K.AlertS
       Emergency \rightarrow K.EmergencyS
  data FileDescription = FileDescription {
     filePath :: !FilePath }
     deriving (Show)
  prefixPath :: FileDescription \rightarrow FilePath
  prefixPath = takeDirectory \circ filePath
  # ifdef ENABLE_SYSTEMD
  mkJournalScribe :: IO K.Scribe
  mkJournalScribe = return $ journalScribe Nothing (sev2klog Debug) K.V3
  -- taken from https://github.com/haskell-service/katip-libsystemd-journal
  journalScribe :: Maybe Facility
     \rightarrow K.Severity
     \rightarrow K. Verbosity
     \rightarrow K.Scribe
  journalScribe facility severity verbosity = K.Scribe liPush scribeFinalizer
       liPush :: K.LogItem a \Rightarrow K.Item a \rightarrow IO ()
       liPush i = when (K.permitItem severity i)$
          sendJournalFields $ itemToJournalFields facility verbosity i
       scribeFinalizer :: IO ()
       scribeFinalizer = pure()
Converts a Katip Item into a libsystemd-journal JournalFields map.
  itemToJournalFields:: K.LogItem a
     \Rightarrow Maybe Facility
     \rightarrow K. Verbosity
```

```
\rightarrow K.Item a
   \rightarrow JournalFields
itemToJournalFields facility verbosity item = mconcat [defaultFields item
  , maybe HM.empty facilityFields facility
  , maybe HM.empty locFields (K._itemLoc item)
  where
     defaultFields kItem =
       mconcat [message (TL.toStrict $ toLazyText $ KC.unLogStr (KC._itemMessage kItem))
          , priority (mapSeverity (KC._itemSeverity kItem))
          , syslogIdentifier (unNS (KC._itemApp kItem))
          , HM.fromList [(environment, T.encodeUtf8 $ KC.getEnvironment (KC._itemEnv kItem))
            ,(namespace, T.encodeUtf8 $ unNS (KC._itemNamespace kItem))
            , (payload, BL.toStrict $ encode $ KC.payloadObject verbosity (KC._itemPayload kItem))
            ,(thread, T.encodeUtf8 $ KC.getThreadIdText (KC._itemThread kItem))
            ,(time, T.encodeUtf8 $ formatAsIso8601 (KC._itemTime kItem))
    facilityFields = syslogFacility
    locFields Loc {..} = mconcat [codeFile loc_filename
       , codeLine (fst loc_start)
     environment = mkJournalField "environment"
     namespace = mkJournalField "namespace"
     payload = mkJournalField "payload"
     thread = mkJournalField "thread"
     time = mklournalField "time"
     unNS ns = \mathbf{case} \ K.unNamespace \ ns \ \mathbf{of}
       [] \rightarrow T.empty
       [p] \rightarrow p
       parts \rightarrow T.intercalate "." parts
     mapSeverity s = case s of
       K.DebugS \rightarrow J.Debug
       K.InfoS
                     \rightarrow J.Info
       K.NoticeS \rightarrow J.Notice
       K.WarningS \rightarrow J.Warning
       K.ErrorS \rightarrow J.Error
       K.CriticalS \rightarrow J.Critical
                  \rightarrow J.Alert
       K.AlertS
       K.EmergencyS \rightarrow J.Emergency
# endif
```

1.7.28 Cardano.BM.Backend.LogBuffer

Structure of LogBuffer

```
newtype LogBuffer a = \text{LogBuffer}

{getLogBuf :: LogBufferMVar a}

type LogBufferMVar a = MVar (LogBufferInternal a)

data LogBufferInternal a = \text{LogBufferInternal}
```

```
{logBuffer :: LogBufferMap a }
```

Relation from log context name to log item

We keep the latest LogObject from a log context in a HashMap.

```
type LogBufferMap a = HM.HashMap LoggerName (LogObject a)
```

Read out the latest LogObjects

```
readBuffer :: LogBuffer a \rightarrow IO [(LoggerName, LogObject a)] readBuffer buffer = withMVar (getLogBuf buffer) $ \lambda currentBuffer \rightarrow return $ HM.toList $ logBuffer currentBuffer
```

LogBuffer is an effectuator

Function effectuate is called to pass in a LogObject for log buffering.

```
instance IsEffectuator LogBuffer a where
```

```
effectuate buffer lo@(LogObject logname _lometa (LogValue lvname _lvalue)) = do modifyMVar_ (getLogBuf buffer) $ \lambda currentBuffer \rightarrow return $ LogBufferInternal $ HM.insert ("#buffered." <> logname <> "." <> lvname) lo $ logBuffer ceffectuate buffer lo@(LogObject logname _lometa _logitem) = do modifyMVar_ (getLogBuf buffer) $ \lambda currentBuffer \rightarrow return $ LogBufferInternal $ HM.insert ("#buffered." <> logname) lo $ logBuffer currentBuffer handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Notice: overflow in LogBuffer, dropping log items
```

LogBuffer implements Backend functions

LogBuffer is an IsBackend

```
instance From JSON a ⇒ IsBackend LogBuffer a where
  type of _ = LogBuffer BK
  realize _ = do
    let emptyBuffer = LogBufferInternal HM.empty
    LogBuffer < $ > newMVar emptyBuffer
  unrealize _ = return ()
```

1.7.29 Cardano.BM.Backend.EKGView

Structure of EKGView

```
type EKGViewMVar a = MVar (EKGViewInternal a)
newtype EKGView a = EKGView
{getEV :: EKGViewMVar a}
data EKGViewInternal a = EKGViewInternal
```

```
{evQueue :: TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
,evLabels :: EKGViewMap Label.Label
,evGauges :: EKGViewMap Gauge.Gauge
,evServer :: Server
,evDispatch :: Async.Async ()
,evPrometheusDispatch :: Maybe (Async.Async ())
}
```

Relation from variable name to label handler

We keep the label handlers for later update in a *HashMap*.

```
type EKGViewMap\ a = HM.HashMap\ Text\ a
```

Internal Trace

This is an internal Trace, named "#ekgview", which can be used to control the messages that are being displayed by EKG.

```
ekgTrace :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow EKGView \ a \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow Trace \ IO \ a
ekgTrace\ ekg\ \_c =
     Trace.appendName "#ekgview" $ ekgTrace' ekg
  where
     ekgTrace' :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow EKGView \ a \rightarrow Tracer \ IO \ (LogObject \ a)
     ekgTrace' ekgview = \frac{\text{Tracer}}{\text{Tracer}} \lambda lo@(\frac{\text{LogObject loname}}{\text{LogObject loname}}) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
        let setLabel :: Text \rightarrow Text \rightarrow EKGViewInternal a \rightarrow IO (Maybe (EKGViewInternal a))
           setLabel name label ekg_i@(EKGViewInternal _ labels _ server _ _) =
              case HM.lookup name labels of
                 Nothing \rightarrow do
                   ekghdl \leftarrow getLabel name server
                   Label.set ekghdl label
                   return $ Just $ ekg_i {evLabels = HM.insert name ekghdl labels}
                Just ekghdl \rightarrow do
                   Label.set ekghdl label
                   return Nothing
           setGauge :: Text \rightarrow Int64 \rightarrow EKGViewInternal \ a \rightarrow IO \ (Maybe \ (EKGViewInternal \ a))
           setGauge name value ekg_i@(EKGViewInternal _ _ gauges server _ _) =
              case HM.lookup name gauges of
                 Nothing \rightarrow do
                   ekghdl \leftarrow getGauge name server
                   Gauge.set ekghdl value
                   return $ Just $ ekg_i {evGauges = HM.insert name ekghdl gauges}
                Just ekghdl \rightarrow do
                   Gauge.set ekghdl value
                   return Nothing
           update :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow LogObject \ a \rightarrow EKGViewInternal \ a \rightarrow IO \ (Maybe \ (EKGViewInternal \ a))
           update (LogObject logname _ (LogMessage logitem)) ekg_i =
              setLabel logname (pack $ show $ toObject logitem) ekg_i
           update (LogObject logname \_ (LogValue iname value)) ekg_i =
              let logname' = logname <> " . " <> iname
              in
```

```
case value of
        (Microseconds \ x) \rightarrow setGauge ("us:" <> logname') (fromIntegral \ x) ekg_i
        (Nanoseconds \ x) \rightarrow setGauge \ ("ns:" \ <> logname') \ (fromIntegral \ x) \ ekg\_i
        (Seconds x) \rightarrow setGauge ("s:" <> logname') (fromIntegral x) ekg_i
                       x) \rightarrow setGauge ("B:" <> logname') (fromIntegral x) ekg_i
        (Bytes
        (PureI
                       x) \rightarrow setGauge ("int:" <> logname') (fromIntegral x) ekg_i
        (PureD
                       _) → setLabel ("real:" <> logname') (pack $ show value) ekg_i
        (Severity
                       ) \rightarrow setLabel ("sev:" <> logname') (pack show\ value) ekg_i
  update _ _ = return Nothing
modifyMVar_{-}(getEV\ ekgview) \ \lambda ekgup \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
  let -- strip off some prefixes not necessary for display
     lognam1 = case stripPrefix "#ekgview.#aggregation." loname of
          Nothing \rightarrow loname
          Just ln' \rightarrow ln'
     logname = case stripPrefix "#ekgview." lognam1 of
          Nothing \rightarrow lognam1
          Just ln' \rightarrow ln'
  upd \leftarrow update lo \{loName = logname\} ekgup
  case upd of
     Nothing \rightarrow return ekgup
     Just ekgup' \rightarrow return ekgup'
```

EKG view is an effectuator

Function *effectuate* is called to pass in a LogObject for display in EKG. If the log item is an *AggregatedStats* message, then all its constituents are put into the queue. In case the queue is full, all new items are dropped.

```
instance IsEffectuator EKGView a where
  effectuate ekgview item = do
    ekg \leftarrow readMVar (getEV \ ekgview)
    let enqueue a = do
              nocapacity \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.isFullTBQueue (evQueue ekg)
              if nocapacity
              then handleOverflow ekgview
              else atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue (evQueue ekg) (Just a)
    case item of
       (LogObject logname lometa (AggregatedMessage ags)) \rightarrow liftIO $ do
         let traceAgg :: [(Text, Aggregated)] \rightarrow IO()
           traceAgg[] = return()
           traceAgg((n, AggregatedEWMA ewma): r) = do
              enqueue $ LogObject (logname <> "." <> n) lometa (LogValue "avg" $ avg ewma)
              traceAgg r
           traceAgg((n,AggregatedStats stats):r) = \mathbf{do}
              let statsname = logname <> "." <> n
                qbasestats s' nm = do
                  enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "mean" (PureD $ meanOfStats s'))
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "min" $ fmin s')
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "max" $ fmax s')
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "count" $ PureI $ fromIntegral $ fcount s')
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "stdev" (PureD $ stdevOfStats s'))
```

```
qbasestats (fbasic stats) $ statsname <> ".basic"
qbasestats (fdelta stats) $ statsname <> ".delta"
qbasestats (ftimed stats) $ statsname <> ".timed"
traceAgg r
traceAgg ags
(LogObject _ _ (LogMessage _)) → enqueue item
(LogObject _ _ (LogValue _ _)) → enqueue item
_ → return ()
```

enqueue \$ LogObject statsname lometa (LogValue "last" \$ flast stats)

handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Notice: EKGViews's queue full, dropping log items

EKGView implements **Backend** functions

EKGView is an IsBackend

```
instance (ToObject \ a, From JSON \ a) \Rightarrow IsBackend EKGView a where
  typeof = EKGViewBK
  realize _ = fail "EKGView cannot be instantiated by 'realize'"
  realize from config sbtrace = do
    evref \leftarrow newEmptyMVar
    let ekgview = EKGView evref
    evport \leftarrow getEKGport\ config
    ehdl \leftarrow forkServer "127.0.0.1" evport
    ekghdl \leftarrow getLabel "iohk-monitoring version" ehdl
    Label.set ekghdl $ pack (showVersion version)
    let ekgtrace = ekgTrace ekgview config
# ifdef PERFORMANCE_TEST_QUEUE
    let qSize = 1000000
#else
    let qSize = 5120
# endif
    queue \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.newTBQueue qSize
    dispatcher ← spawnDispatcher config queue sbtrace ekgtrace
    -- link the given Async to the current thread, such that if the Async
    -- raises an exception, that exception will be re-thrown in the current
    -- thread, wrapped in ExceptionInLinkedThread.
    Async.link dispatcher
# ifdef ENABLE_PROMETHEUS
    prometheusPort \leftarrow getPrometheusPort config
    prometheus Dispatcher \leftarrow spawn Prometheus ehdl prometheus Port
    Async.link prometheusDispatcher
# endif
    putMVar evref $EKGViewInternal
      \{evLabels = HM.empty
      , evGauges = HM.empty
      , evServer = ehdl
      ,evQueue = queue
      , evDispatch = dispatcher
# ifdef ENABLE_PROMETHEUS
      ,evPrometheusDispatch = Just prometheusDispatcher
#else
```

```
, evPrometheusDispatch = Nothing
# endif
    return ekgview
  unrealize\ ekgview = do
    let clearMVar :: MVar b \rightarrow IO ()
       clearMVar = void \circ tryTakeMVar
    (dispatcher, queue, prometheus Dispatcher) \leftarrow
       withMVar (getEV ekgview) (\lambda ev \rightarrow
         return (evDispatch ev, evQueue ev, evPrometheusDispatch ev))
    -- send terminating item to the queue
    atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue queue Nothing
    -- wait for the dispatcher to exit
    res \leftarrow Async.waitCatch dispatcher
    either throwM return res
    case prometheusDispatcher of
       Just d \rightarrow Async.cancel d
       Nothing \rightarrow return ()
    with MVar (get EV ekgview) \lambda ekg \rightarrow
       killThread $ serverThreadId $ evServer ekg
    clearMVar $ getEV ekgview
```

Asynchronously reading log items from the queue and their processing

```
spawnDispatcher :: Configuration
             \rightarrow TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
             \rightarrow Trace.Trace IO a
             \rightarrow Trace.Trace IO a
             \rightarrow IO(Async.Async())
spawnDispatcher config evqueue sbtrace ekgtrace = do
     now \leftarrow getCurrentTime
     let messageCounters = resetCounters now
     countersMVar \leftarrow newMVar messageCounters
     \_timer \leftarrow Async.async \$ sendAndResetAfter
       sbtrace
       "#messagecounters.ekgview"
       countersMVar
       60000 -- 60000 \text{ ms} = 1 \text{ min}
       Debug
     Async.async $ qProc countersMVar
  where
      {- lazy qProc -}
     qProc :: MVar MessageCounter \rightarrow IO ()
     qProc\ counters = \mathbf{do}
       processQueue
          evqueue
          processEKGView
          counters
          (\setminus \_ \rightarrow pure())
     processEKGView obj@(LogObject logname _ _) counters = do
```

```
obj' \leftarrow \mathbf{testSubTrace}\ config\ ("#ekgview." <> logname)\ obj
\mathbf{case}\ obj'\ \mathbf{of}
Just\ lo@(\mathbf{LogObject}\ logname'\ meta\ content) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
\mathbf{let}\ trace = \mathbf{Trace.appendName}\ logname'\ ekgtrace
\mathbf{Trace.traceNamedObject}\ trace\ (meta,content)
--\ increase\ the\ counter\ for\ the\ type\ of\ message
modifyMVar\_counters\ \$\ \lambda cnt \rightarrow return\ \$\ updateMessageCounters\ cnt\ lo
Nothing \rightarrow pure\ ()
return\ counters
```

1.7.30 Cardano.BM.Backend.Editor

This simple configuration editor is accessible through a browser on http://127.0.0.1:13789, or whatever port has been set in the configuration.

A number of maps that relate logging context name to behaviour can be changed. And, most importantly, the global minimum severity that defines the filtering of log messages.

links

```
The GUI is built on top of Threepenny-GUI (http://hackage.haskell.org/package/threepenny-gui). The appearance is due to w3-css (https://www.w3schools.com/w3css).
```

Structure of Editor

```
type EditorMVar a = MVar (EditorInternal a)
newtype Editor a = Editor
  {getEd :: EditorMVar a}
data {-ToObject a = ¿ -} EditorInternal a = EditorInternal
  {edSBtrace :: Trace IO a
    ,edThread :: Async.Async ()
    ,edBuffer :: LogBuffer a
  }
```

Editor implements **Backend** functions

Editor is an IsBackend

```
instance (ToObject a, FromJSON a) ⇒ IsBackend Editor a where
  typeof _ = EditorBK

realize _ = fail "Editor cannot be instantiated by 'realize'"

realizefrom config sbtrace _ = do
    gref ← newEmptyMVar
  let gui = Editor gref
  port ← getGUIport config
  when (port ≤ 0) $ fail "cannot create GUI"

-- local LogBuffer
  logbuf :: Cardano.BM.Backend ∘ LogBuffer.LogBuffer a ← Cardano.BM.Backend ∘ LogBuffer.realize could the Async.async $
    startGUI defaultConfig { jsPort = Just port
```

```
,jsAddr = Just "127.0.0.1"

,jsStatic = Just "iohk-monitoring/static"

,jsCustomHTML = Just "configuration-editor.html"

} $ prepare gui config

Async.link \ thd

putMVar \ gref $ EditorInternal

\{edSBtrace = sbtrace

,edThread = thd

,edBuffer = logbuf

}

return \ gui

unrealize \ editor =

withMVar \ (getEd \ editor) $ \lambda ed \rightarrow

Async.cancel $ edThread \ ed
```

Editor is an effectuator

Function effectuate is called to pass in a LogObject for display in the GUI.

```
instance ToObject a ⇒ IsEffectuator Editor a where
  effectuate editor item =
    withMVar (getEd editor) $ λed →
    effectuate (edBuffer ed) item
  handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Notice: overflow in Editor!"
```

Prepare the view

```
data Cmd = Backends | Scribes | Severities | SubTrace | Aggregation | Buffer | ExportConfiguration
  deriving (Enum, Eq, Show, Read)
prepare :: ToObject a \Rightarrow Editor \ a \rightarrow Configuration \rightarrow Window \rightarrow UI \ ()
prepare editor config window = void \$ do
  let commands = [Backends..]
  inputKey ← UI.input #. "w3-input w3-border" # set UI.size "34"
  inputValue ← UI.input #. "w3-input w3-border" # set UI.size "60"
  outputMsg ← UI.input #. "w3-input w3-border"
  currentCmd ← UI.p #. "current-cmd"
  let performActionOnId anId action =
       getElementById window anId \gg \lambda case
            Nothing
                            \rightarrow return ()
            Just an Element \rightarrow action an Element
              anElement toState
                                  = void $ element an Element # set UI.enabled to State
  let setValueOf anElement aValue = void $ element anElement # set UI.value aValue
  let setClasses classes anElement = void $ element anElement # set UI.class_ classes
  let setError m = setValueOf outputMsg ("ERROR: " ++ m)
  let setMessage m = setValueOf outputMsg m
  let enable anElement = turn anElement True
  let disable anElement = turn anElement False
  let clean anElement = setValueOf anElement " "
```

```
let cleanAndDisable anElement = clean anElement ≫ disable anElement
let rememberCurrent cmd = setValueOf currentCmd $ show cmd
let removeItem Backends k = CM.setBackends config k Nothing
  removeItem Severities k = CM.setSeverity config k Nothing
  removeItem Scribes
                          k = CM.setScribes
                                                 config k Nothing
  removeItem SubTrace k = CM.setSubTrace config k Nothing
  removeItem \ Aggregation \ k = CM.setAggregatedKind \ config \ k \ Nothing
  removeItem _
                           _{-} = pure ()
let updateItem Backends k v = case (readMay v :: Maybe [BackendKind]) of
                               Nothing \rightarrow setError "parse error on backend list"
                               Just v' \rightarrow liftIO \$ CM.setBackends config k \$ Just v'
  updateItem Severities k v = \mathbf{case} (readMay v :: Maybe \mathbf{Severity}) of
                               Nothing → setError "parse error on severity"
                               Just v' \rightarrow liftIO \$ CM.setSeverity config k \$ Just v'
                          k v = \mathbf{case} (readMay v :: Maybe [ScribeId]) \mathbf{of}
  updateItem Scribes
                               Nothing → setError "parse error on scribe list"
                               Just v' \rightarrow liftIO \$ CM.setScribes config k \$ Just v'
  updateItem SubTrace k v = case (readMay v :: Maybe SubTrace) of
                               Nothing → setError "parse error on subtrace"
                               Just v' \rightarrow liftIO \$ CM.setSubTrace config k \$ Just v'
  updateItem \ Aggregation \ k \ v = case \ (readMay \ v :: Maybe \ AggregatedKind) \ of
                               Nothing → setError "parse error on aggregated kind"
                               Just v' \rightarrow liftIO \$ CM.setAggregatedKind config k $ Just v'
  updateItem _
                           _{-} = pure ()
disable inputKey
disable inputValue
disable outputMsg
let saveItemButtonId
                           = "save-item-button"
let cancelSaveItemButtonId = "cancel-save-item-button"
let addItemButtonId
                           = "add-item-button"
                           = "output-table"
let outputTableId
let addItemButton
                           = performActionOnId addItemButtonId
let saveItemButton
                           = performActionOnId saveItemButtonId
let cancelSaveItemButton = performActionOnId cancelSaveItemButtonId
let cleanOutputTable
                           = performActionOnId outputTableId \$ \lambda t \rightarrow void \$ element t \# set children []
let mkLinkToFile :: String \rightarrow FilePath \rightarrow UI Element
  mkLinkToFile str file = UI.anchor # set (attr "href") file
                                 # set (attr "target") "_blank"
                                 \#+[string\ str]
let mkSimpleRow :: ToObject a <math>\Rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow LogObject a \rightarrow UI Element
  mkSimpleRow n lo@(LogObject _lonm _lometa _lov) = UI.tr #. "itemrow" #+
     [UI.td #+ [string (unpack n)]
     , UI.td #+ [string $ BS8.unpack $ {-TL.toStrict -} encode (toObject lo)]
let mkTableRow :: Show t \Rightarrow Cmd \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow t \rightarrow UI Element
  mkTableRow\ cmd\ n\ v = UI.tr\ \#.\ "itemrow"\ \#+
     [UI.td #+ [string (unpack n)]
     ,UI.td #+[string (show v)]
     , UI.td #+
       do
```

```
b \leftarrow UI.button \#. "w3-small w3-btn w3-ripple w3-orange edit-item-button"
                 #+ [ UI.bold #+ [ string "Edit" ]]
         on UI.click b $ const $ do
            saveItemButton enable
            cancelSaveItemButton enable
            clean outputMsg
            enable inputKey
            enable inputValue
            setValueOf inputKey (unpack n)
            setValueOf inputValue (show v)
            rememberCurrent cmd
         return h
       , UI.span # set html "      "
       , do
         b \leftarrow UI.button \#. \text{"w3-small w3-btn w3-ripple w3-red"}
                 #+[UI.bold #+[string "Delete"]]
         on UI.click b $ const $ do
            liftIO $ removeItem cmd n
            cleanAndDisable inputKey
            cleanAndDisable inputValue
            -- Initiate a click to current menu to update the items list after deleting
            performActionOnId (show cmd) $ runFunction offi "$(%1).click()"
         return b
       1
let showCurrentTab \ cmd = \mathbf{do}
     let baseClasses = "w3-bar-item w3-button"
          classesForCurrentTab = baseClasses <> " " <> "w3-light-grey"
     performActionOnId (show cmd) $ setClasses classesForCurrentTab
     let otherTabs = delete cmd commands
    forM_-otherTabs $ \lambda tabName \rightarrow
          performActionOnId (show tabName) $ setClasses baseClasses
let displayItems\ cmd\ sel = \mathbf{do}
     showCurrentTab cmd
     rememberCurrent cmd
     saveItemButton disable
    cancelSaveItemButton disable
     addItemButton enable
     cleanOutputTable
     performActionOnId outputTableId$
          \lambda t \rightarrow void \$ element t \# +
             [ UI.tr #+
               [UI.th #+ [string "LoggerName"]
               , UI.th #+[string $ show cmd <> " value"]
               , UI.th #+ [string ""]
     cg \leftarrow liftIO \$ readMVar (CM.getCG config)
    forM<sub>−</sub> (HM.toList $ sel cg) $
          \lambda(n,v) \rightarrow performActionOnId\ outputTableId\ \$
             \lambda t \rightarrow void $ element t #+ [mkTableRow cmd n v]
```

```
let displayBuffer :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow Cmd \rightarrow [(LoggerName, LogObject \ a)] \rightarrow UI()
  displayBuffer\ cmd\ sel = \mathbf{do}
     showCurrentTab cmd
     rememberCurrent cmd
     saveItemButton disable
     cancelSaveItemButton disable
     addItemButton disable
     cleanOutputTable
     performActionOnId outputTableId$
           \lambda t \rightarrow void \$ element t #+
             [UI.tr #+
                [UI.th #+ [string "LoggerName"]
                , UI.th #+ [string $ show cmd <> " value"]
                , UI.th #+ [string ""]
     for M_{-}(sel)$
           \lambda(n,v) \rightarrow performActionOnId\ outputTableId\ $
             \lambda t \rightarrow void $ element t #+ [mkSimpleRow n v]
let accessBufferMap = \mathbf{do}
     ed \leftarrow liftIO \$ readMVar (getEd editor)
     liftIO $ readBuffer $ edBuffer ed
let exportConfiguration = do
     currentDir \leftarrow liftIO getCurrentDirectory
     let dir = currentDir < / > "iohk-monitoring/static/conf"
     liftIO $ createDirectoryIfMissing True dir
     tsnow \leftarrow formatTime\ defaultTimeLocale\ tsformat < \$ > liftIO\ getCurrentTime
     let filename = "config.yaml" ++ "-" ++ tsnow
           filepath = dir < / > filename
     res \leftarrow liftIO \$ catch
           (CM.exportConfiguration config filepath ≫
             return ("Configuration was exported to the file: " + filepath))
           (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow return \$ show e)
     setMessage res
     performActionOnId outputTableId$
           \lambda t \rightarrow void $ element t #+ [mkLinkToFile]
             "Link to configuration file"
             ("/static/conf"</>filename)
let displayExport\ cmd = \mathbf{do}
     showCurrentTab cmd
     rememberCurrent cmd
     saveItemButton disable
     cancelSaveItemButton disable
     addItemButton disable
     cleanOutputTable
     exportConfiguration
let switchToTab c@Backends
                                 = displayItems c $ CM.cgMapBackend
  switchToTab c@Severities
                                 = displayItems c $ CM.cgMapSeverity
  switchToTab c@Scribes
                                 = displayItems c $ CM.cgMapScribe
```

```
switchToTab c@SubTrace
                               = displayItems c $ CM.cgMapSubtrace
  switchToTab c@Aggregation = displayItems c $ CM.cgMapAggregatedKind
  switchToTab c@Buffer
                               = accessBufferMap \gg displayBuffer c
  switchToTab c@ExportConfiguration = displayExport c
let mkEditInputs =
    row [element inputKey
          , UI.span #. "key-value-separator" #+[string ":"]
          , element input Value
          , UI.span #. "key-value-separator" #+ [string ""]
          , do
            b \leftarrow UI.button \#. \text{"w3-btn w3-ripple w3-green save-item-button"}
               # set (UI.attr "id") addItemButtonId
               # set UI.enabled False
               #+ [ UI.bold #+ [ string "New" ]]
            on UI.click b $ const $ do
               enable inputKey
               enable inputValue
               saveItemButton enable
               cancelSaveItemButton enable
            return b
          , UI.span #. "key-value-separator" #+[string ""]
          , do
            b \leftarrow UI.button \#. \text{"w3-btn w3-ripple w3-lime save-item-button"}
               # set (UI.attr "id") saveItemButtonId
               # set UI.enabled False
               #+ [UI.bold #+ [string "Save"]]
            on UI.click b $ const $ do
               k \leftarrow inputKey # get UI.value
               v \leftarrow inputValue # get UI.value
               m \leftarrow currentCmd \# get UI.value
               case (readMay m :: Maybe Cmd) of
                 Nothing → setError "parse error on cmd"
                 Just c \rightarrow do
                    cleanAndDisable inputKey
                    cleanAndDisable inputValue
                    saveItemButton disable
                    cancelSaveItemButton disable
                    setMessage $ "Setting '" + k + "' to '" + v + "' in " + m
                    updateItem c (pack k) v
                    switchToTab c
            return b
          , UI.span #. "key-value-separator" #+ [string ""]
          , do
            b \leftarrow UI.button \#. "w3-btn w3-ripple w3-white"
               # set (UI.attr "id") cancelSaveItemButtonId
               # set UI.enabled False
               #+ [UI.bold #+ [string "Cancel"]]
            on UI.click b $ const $ do
               cleanAndDisable inputKey
               cleanAndDisable inputValue
               saveItemButton disable
```

```
cancelSaveItemButton disable
            return b
let minimumSeveritySelection = do
    confMinSev \leftarrow liftIO \$ minSeverity config
    let setMinSev _el Nothing = pure ()
          setMinSev _el (Just sev) = liftIO $
            setMinSeverity config (toEnum sev :: Severity)
          mkSevOption sev = UI.option # set UI.text (show sev)
             # set UI.value (show sev)
             # if (confMinSev \equiv sev) then set UI.selected True else id
    minsev ← UI.select #. "minsevfield" #+
       map mkSevOption (enumFrom Debug)
    on UI.selectionChange minsev $ setMinSev minsev
    row [string "Set minimum severity to:"
          , UI.span # set html " "
          ,UI.span #. "severity-dropdown big" #+[element minsev]
let commandTabs =
    row \$ flip map commands \$ \lambda cmd \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
            b \leftarrow UI.button \#. "w3-bar-item w3-button w3-grey"
               # set (UI.attr "id") (show cmd)
               #+ [ UI.bold #+ [ string (show cmd) ]]
            on UI.click b $ const $ do
              cleanAndDisable inputKey
              cleanAndDisable inputValue
              clean outputMsg
              switchToTab cmd
            return b
getElementById\ window\ "main-section" \gg \lambda case
  Nothing \rightarrow pure ()
  Just mainSection → void $ element mainSection #+
    [UI.div #. "w3-pane1" #+
          [UI.div #. "w3-border w3-border-dark-grey" #+
            [UI.div #. "w3-pane1" #+ [minimumSeveritySelection]
          , UI.div #. "w3-pane1" #+[]
          , UI.div #. "w3-border w3-border-dark-grey" #+
            [UI.div #. "w3-bar w3-grey" #+ [commandTabs]
            , UI.div #. "w3-panel" #+ [mkEditInputs]
            , UI.div #. "w3-panel" #+ [element outputMsg]
          ]
```

1.7.31 Cardano.BM.Backend.Graylog

Structure of Graylog

```
type GraylogMVar a = MVar (GraylogInternal a)
newtype Graylog a = Graylog
  {getGL :: GraylogMVar a}
data GraylogInternal a = GraylogInternal
  {glQueue :: TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
  ,glDispatch :: Async.Async ()
}
```

Graylog is an effectuator

Function *effectuate* is called to pass in a LogObject to forward to Graylog. In case the queue is full, all new items are dropped.

```
instance IsEffectuator Graylog a where
  effectuate graylog item = do
    gelf \leftarrow readMVar (getGL graylog)
    let enqueue a = do
              nocapacity \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.isFullTBQueue (glQueue gelf)
              if nocapacity
              then handleOverflow graylog
              else atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue (glQueue gelf) (Just a)
    case item of
       (LogObject logname lometa (AggregatedMessage ags)) \rightarrow liftIO \$ do
         let traceAgg :: [(Text, Aggregated)] \rightarrow IO()
            traceAgg[] = return()
            traceAgg((n, AggregatedEWMA ewma): r) = do
              enqueue $ LogObject (logname <> " . " <> n) lometa (LogValue "avg" $ avg ewma)
              traceAgg r
            traceAgg((n,AggregatedStats stats):r) = \mathbf{do}
              let statsname = logname <> "." <> n
                abasestats s' nm = do
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "mean" (PureD $ meanOfStats s'))
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "min" $ fmin s')
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "max" $ fmax s')
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "count" $ PureI $ fromIntegral $ fcount s')
                   enqueue $ LogObject nm lometa (LogValue "stdev" (PureD $ stdevOfStats s'))
              enqueue $ LogObject statsname lometa (LogValue "last" $ flast stats)
              qbasestats (fbasic stats) $ statsname <> ".basic"
              qbasestats (fdelta stats) $ statsname <> " . delta"
              qbasestats (ftimed stats) $ statsname <> ".timed"
              traceAgg r
         traceAgg ags
       (LogObject \_ \_ (LogMessage \_)) \rightarrow enqueue item
       (LogObject \_ \_ (LogValue \_ \_)) \rightarrow enqueue item
       _{-} \rightarrow return ()
  handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Notice: Graylogs's queue full, dropping log items
```

Graylog implements **Backend** functions

Graylog is an IsBackend

```
instance (ToObject\ a, FromJSON\ a) \Rightarrow IsBackend Graylog a where
  typeof_- = GraylogBK
  realize _ = fail "Graylog cannot be instantiated by 'realize'"
  realize from config sbtrace = do
    glref \leftarrow newEmptyMVar
    let graylog = Graylog glref
# ifdef PERFORMANCE_TEST_QUEUE
    let qSize = 1000000
#else
    let qSize = 1024
# endif
    queue \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.newTBQueue qSize
    dispatcher ← spawnDispatcher config queue sbtrace
    -- link the given Async to the current thread, such that if the Async
    -- raises an exception, that exception will be re-thrown in the current
    -- thread, wrapped in ExceptionInLinkedThread.
    Async.link dispatcher
    putMVar glref $ GraylogInternal
      \{glQueue = queue\}
      , glDispatch = dispatcher
    return graylog
  unrealize graylog = do
    let clearMVar :: MVar b \rightarrow IO ()
      clearMVar = void \circ tryTakeMVar
    (dispatcher, queue) \leftarrow withMVar (getGL graylog) (\lambda gelf \rightarrow
      return (glDispatch gelf, glQueue gelf))
    -- send terminating item to the queue
    atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue queue Nothing
    -- wait for the dispatcher to exit
    res \leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ dispatcher
    either throwM return res
    clearMVar $ getGL graylog
```

Asynchronously reading log items from the queue and their processing

```
spawnDispatcher:: forall \ a \circ ToObject \ a
\Rightarrow \textbf{Configuration}
\rightarrow TBQ.TBQueue \ (Maybe \ (\textbf{LogObject}\ a))
\rightarrow \textbf{Trace}. \textbf{Trace}\ IO\ a
\rightarrow IO\ (Async.Async\ ())
spawnDispatcher \ config\ evqueue\ sbtrace = \textbf{do}
now \leftarrow getCurrentTime
\textbf{let}\ messageCounters = resetCounters\ now
countersMVar \leftarrow newMVar\ messageCounters
\_timer \leftarrow Async.async\ \$ sendAndResetAfter
```

```
sbtrace
     "#messagecounters.graylog"
     countersMVar
     60000 -- 60000 \text{ ms} = 1 \text{ min}
     Debug
  let gltrace = Trace.appendName "#graylog" sbtrace
  Async.async $ Net.withSocketsDo $ qProc gltrace countersMVar Nothing
where
    {- lazy qProc -}
  qProc :: Trace.Trace IO \ a \rightarrow MVar \ MessageCounter \rightarrow Maybe \ Net.Socket \rightarrow IO ()
  qProc gltrace counters conn =
     processQueue
        evqueue
        processGraylog
        (gltrace, counters, conn)
        (\lambda(\_,\_,c) \rightarrow closeConn c)
  processGraylog :: LogObject a \rightarrow (Trace.Trace IO a, MVar MessageCounter, Maybe Net.Socket) \rightarrow IO (Trace.Trace IO a, MVar MessageCounter, Maybe Net.Socket) <math>\rightarrow IO (Trace.Trace IO a, MVar MessageCounter, Maybe Net.Socket)
  processGraylog\ item\ (gltrace, counters, mConn) = \mathbf{do}
     case mConn of
        (Just conn) \rightarrow do
           sendLO conn item
              'catch' \lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
                 let trace' = Trace.appendName "sending" gltrace
                 mle ← mkLOMeta Error Public
                 Trace.traceNamedObject trace' (mle, LogError (pack $ show e))
                  threadDelay 50000
                  void $ processGraylog item (gltrace, counters, mConn)
           modifyMVar\_counters \$ \lambda cnt \rightarrow return \$ updateMessageCounters cnt item
           return (gltrace, counters, mConn)
        Nothing \rightarrow do
           mConn' \leftarrow tryConnect\ gltrace
           processGraylog item (gltrace, counters, mConn')
  sendLO :: ToObject \ a \Rightarrow Net.Socket \rightarrow LogObject \ a \rightarrow IO \ ()
  sendLO conn obj =
     let msg = BS8.toStrict \$ encodeMessage obj
     in sendAll conn msg
  closeConn :: Maybe \ Net.Socket \rightarrow IO ()
  closeConn Nothing = return ()
  closeConn (Just conn) = Net.close conn
  tryConnect :: Trace.Trace IO a \rightarrow IO (Maybe Net.Socket)
  tryConnect\ gltrace = \mathbf{do}
     port \leftarrow getGraylogPort config
     let hints = Net.defaultHints {Net.addrSocketType = Net.Datagram}
     (addr: _) ← Net.getAddrInfo (Just hints) (Just "127.0.0.1") (Just $show port)
     sock \leftarrow Net.socket (Net.addrFamily addr) (Net.addrSocketType addr) (Net.addrProtocol addr)
     res \leftarrow Net.connect sock (Net.addrAddress addr) \gg return (Just sock)
         'catch' \lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
           let trace' = Trace.appendName "connecting" gltrace
           mle ← mkLOMeta Error Public
           Trace.traceNamedObject trace' (mle,LogError (pack $ show e))
           return Nothing
```

```
return res
encodeMessage :: ToObject a \Rightarrow \text{LogObject } a \rightarrow BS8.ByteString
encodeMessage lo = encode \$ mkGelfItem lo
```

Gelf data structure

GELF defines a data format of the message payload: https://docs.graylog.org/en/3.0/pages/gelf.html

```
data GelfItem = GelfItem {
    version :: Text,
    host:: Text,
    short_message :: Text,
    full_message :: Value,
    timestamp::Double,
    level::Int,
    _tid::Text,
    _privacy:: Text
mkGelfItem :: ToJSON \ a \Rightarrow LogObject \ a \rightarrow GelfItem
mkGelfItem (LogObject loname lometa locontent) = GelfItem {
    version = "1.1",
    host = "hostname",
    short_message = loname,
    full_message = toJSON locontent,
    timestamp = (fromInteger o toInteger $ (utc2ns $ tstamp lometa) :: Double) / 1000000000,
    level = (fromEnum $ maxBound@Severity) - (fromEnum $ severity lometa),
    _{tid} = tid lometa,
    _privacy = pack $ show $ privacy lometa
instance ToJSON GelfItem where
  toJSON gli = object [
     "version". = version gli,
    "host". = host gli,
    "\verb|short_message"|.= short_message gli,
    "full_message".=full_message gli,
    "timestamp". = (printf "%0.3f" $ timestamp gli::String),
     "level" . = level gli,
    "_tid". = _tid gli,
     "_privacy". = _privacy gli
```

1.7.32 Cardano.BM.Backend.Aggregation

Internal representation

```
type AggregationMVar a = MVar (AggregationInternal a)
newtype Aggregation a = Aggregation
{getAg :: AggregationMVar a}
data AggregationInternal a = AggregationInternal
{agQueue :: TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
```

```
,agDispatch :: Async.Async ()
}
```

Relation from context name to aggregated statistics

We keep the aggregated values (Aggregated) for a named context in a *HashMap*.

```
type AggregationMap = HM.HashMap Text AggregatedExpanded
```

Info for Aggregated operations

Apart from the Aggregated we keep some valuable info regarding to them; such as when was the last time it was sent.

```
type Timestamp = Word64
data AggregatedExpanded = AggregatedExpanded
{aeAggregated :: !Aggregated
,aeResetAfter :: !(Maybe Word64)
,aeLastSent :: {-# UNPACK #-} ! Timestamp
}
```

Aggregation implements effectuate

Aggregation is an IsEffectuator Enter the log item into the Aggregation queue.

```
instance IsEffectuator Aggregation a where
```

```
effectuate agg item = do

ag ← readMVar (getAg agg)

nocapacity ← atomically $ TBQ.isFullTBQueue (agQueue ag)

if nocapacity

then handleOverflow agg

else atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue (agQueue ag) $! Just item
```

 $handleOverflow_=TIO.hPutStrLn\ stderr\ "Notice: Aggregation's queue\ full, dropping log its properties of the company of the$

Aggregation implements **Backend** functions

Aggregation is an IsBackend

```
instance FromJSON a ⇒ IsBackend Aggregation a where
  typeof _ = AggregationBK
  realize _ = fail "Aggregation cannot be instantiated by 'realize'"
  realizefrom config trace _ = do
        aggref ← newEmptyMVar
# ifdef PERFORMANCE_TEST_QUEUE
        let qSize = 1000000
# else
        let qSize = 2048
# endif
        aggregationQueue ← atomically $ TBQ.newTBQueue qSize
        dispatcher ← spawnDispatcher config HM.empty aggregationQueue trace
```

```
-- link the given Async to the current thread, such that if the Async
  -- raises an exception, that exception will be re-thrown in the current
  -- thread, wrapped in ExceptionInLinkedThread.
  Async.link dispatcher
  putMVar aggref $ AggregationInternal aggregationQueue dispatcher
  return $ Aggregation aggref
unrealize aggregation = do
  let clearMVar :: MVar a \rightarrow IO()
    clearMVar = void \circ tryTakeMVar
  (dispatcher, queue) \leftarrow with MVar (get Ag aggregation) (\lambdaag \rightarrow
    return (agDispatch ag, agQueue ag))
  -- send terminating item to the queue
  atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue queue Nothing
  -- wait for the dispatcher to exit
  -- TODO add a timeout to waitCatch in order
  -- to be sure that it will finish
  res \leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ dispatcher
  either throwM return res
  (clearMVar ∘ getAg) aggregation
```

Asynchronously reading log items from the queue and their processing

```
spawnDispatcher :: Configuration
             \rightarrow Aggregation Map
             \rightarrow TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
             \rightarrow Trace.Trace IO a
             \rightarrow IO(Async.Async())
spawnDispatcher\ conf\ aggMap\ aggregationQueue\ basetrace = \mathbf{do}
     now \leftarrow getCurrentTime
     let trace = Trace.appendName "#aggregation" basetrace
     let messageCounters = resetCounters now
     countersMVar \leftarrow newMVar messageCounters
     _timer ← Async.async $ sendAndResetAfter
       basetrace
       "#messagecounters.aggregation"
       countersMVar
       60000 -- 60000 \text{ ms} = 1 \text{ min}
       Debug
    Async.async $ qProc trace countersMVar aggMap
  where
      {- lazy qProc -}
     qProc\ trace\ counters\ aggregatedMap = \mathbf{do}
       processQueue
          aggregationQueue
          processAggregated
          (trace, counters, aggregated Map)
          (\setminus \_ \rightarrow pure())
     processAggregated\ lo@(LogObject\ logname\ lm\ \_)\ (trace, counters, aggregatedMap) = \mathbf{do}
       (updatedMap, aggregations) \leftarrow update lo aggregatedMap trace
```

```
unless (null aggregations)$
    sendAggregated trace (LogObject logname lm (AggregatedMessage aggregations))
  -- increase the counter for the specific severity and message type
  modifyMVar_-counters \$ \lambda cnt \rightarrow return \$ updateMessageCounters cnt lo
  return (trace, counters, updated Map)
createNupdate :: Text \rightarrow Measurable \rightarrow LOMeta \rightarrow AggregationMap \rightarrow IO (Either Text Aggregated)
createNupdate name value lme agmap = do
  case HM.lookup name agmap of
    Nothing \rightarrow do
       -- if Aggregated does not exist; initialize it.
       aggregatedKind \leftarrow getAggregatedKind conf name
       case aggregatedKind of
         StatsAK → return $ Right $ singletonStats value
         EwmaAK aEWMA \rightarrow do
           let initEWMA = EmptyEWMA aEWMA
           return $ AggregatedEWMA < $ > ewma initEWMA value
    Just a \rightarrow return $ updateAggregation value (aeAggregated a) lme (aeResetAfter a)
update :: LogObject a
   \rightarrow AggregationMap
     \rightarrow Trace.Trace IO a
   \rightarrow IO (AggregationMap, [(Text, Aggregated)])
update (LogObject logname lme (LogValue iname value)) agmap trace = do
  let fullname = logname <> " . " <> iname
  eitherAggregated \leftarrow createNupdate fullname value lme agmap
  case either Aggregated of
    Right aggregated \rightarrow do
       now \leftarrow getMonotonicTimeNSec
       let aggregatedX = AggregatedExpanded {
         aeAggregated = aggregated
         , aeResetAfter = Nothing
         ,aeLastSent = now
         namedAggregated = [(iname, aeAggregated aggregatedX)]
         updatedMap = HM.alter (const $ Just $ aggregatedX) fullname agmap
       return (updatedMap, namedAggregated)
    Left w \to \mathbf{do}
       let trace' = Trace.appendName "update" trace
       Trace.traceNamedObject trace' ≪
         (,) < $ > liftIO (mkLOMeta Warning Public)
            < * > pure (LogError w)
       return (agmap,[])
update (LogObject logname lme (ObserveDiff counterState)) agmap trace =
  updateCounters (csCounters counterState) lme (logname, "diff") agmap [] trace
update (LogObject logname lme (ObserveOpen counterState)) agmap trace =
  updateCounters (csCounters counterState) lme (logname, "open") agmap [] trace
update (LogObject logname lme (ObserveClose counterState)) agmap trace =
  updateCounters (csCounters counterState) lme (logname, "close") agmap [] trace
update (LogObject logname lme (LogMessage _)) agmap trace = do
  let iname = pack $ show (severity lme)
  let fullname = logname <> " . " <> iname
```

```
eitherAggregated \leftarrow createNupdate fullname (PureI 0) lme agmap
  case either Aggregated of
    Right aggregated \rightarrow do
       now \leftarrow getMonotonicTimeNSec
       let aggregatedX = AggregatedExpanded {
         aeAggregated = aggregated
         , aeResetAfter = Nothing
         .aeLastSent = now
         namedAggregated = [(iname, aeAggregated aggregatedX)]
         updatedMap = HM.alter (const $ Just $ aggregatedX) fullname agmap
       return (updatedMap,namedAggregated)
    Left w \to \mathbf{do}
       let trace' = Trace.appendName "update" trace
       Trace.traceNamedObject trace' ≪
         (,) < $ > liftIO (mkLOMeta Warning Public)
            < * > pure (LogError w)
       return (agmap, [])
-- everything else
update \_agmap \_ = return (agmap, [])
updateCounters :: [Counter]
            → LOMeta
            \rightarrow (LoggerName, LoggerName)
            \rightarrow AggregationMap
            \rightarrow [(Text, Aggregated)]
            \rightarrow Trace.Trace IO a
            \rightarrow IO (AggregationMap, [(Text, Aggregated)])
updateCounters[]\_\_aggrMap aggs\_=return \$ (aggrMap, aggs)
updateCounters (counter: cs) lme (logname, msgname) aggrMap aggs trace = do
  let name = cName counter
    subname = msgname <> "." <> (nameCounter counter) <> "." <> name
    fullname = logname <> " . " <> subname
    value = cValue counter
  eitherAggregated ← createNupdate fullname value lme aggrMap
  case either Aggregated of
    Right aggregated \rightarrow do
       now \leftarrow getMonotonicTimeNSec
       let aggregatedX = AggregatedExpanded {
         aeAggregated = aggregated
         , aeResetAfter = Nothing
         , aeLastSent = now
         namedAggregated = (subname, aggregated)
         updatedMap = HM.alter (const $ Just $ aggregatedX) fullname aggrMap
       updateCounters cs lme (logname, msgname) updatedMap (namedAggregated: aggs) trace
    Left w \rightarrow do
       let trace' = Trace.appendName "updateCounters" trace
       Trace.traceNamedObject trace' ≪
         (,) < $ > liftIO (mkLOMeta Warning Public)
            < * > pure (LogError w)
       updateCounters cs lme (logname, msgname) aggrMap aggs trace
```

```
sendAggregated :: Trace.Trace IO a → LogObject a → IO ()
sendAggregated trace (LogObject logname meta v@(AggregatedMessage _)) = do
-- enter the aggregated message into the Trace
let trace' = Trace.appendName logname trace
liftIO $ Trace.traceNamedObject trace' (meta, v)
-- ingnore every other message
sendAggregated _ _ = return ()
```

Update aggregation

We distinguish an unitialized from an already initialized aggregation. The latter is properly initialized.

We use Welford's online algorithm to update the estimation of mean and variance of the sample statistics. (see https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Algorithms_for_calculating_variance#Welford's_

```
updateAggregation :: Measurable \rightarrow Aggregated \rightarrow LOMeta \rightarrow Maybe Word64 \rightarrow Either Text Aggregated
updateAggregation \ v \ (AggregatedStats \ s) \ lme \ resetAfter =
     let count = fcount (fbasic s)
       reset = maybe \ False \ (count \geqslant) \ reset \ After
     in
     if reset
     then
       Right $ singletonStats v
       Right \$ Aggregated Stats \$!  Stats \{flast = v\}
          , fold = mkTimestamp
          , fbasic = updateBaseStats \ 1 \ v \ (fbasic \ s)
          ,fdelta = updateBaseStats 2 deltav (fdelta s)
          ,ftimed = updateBaseStats 2 timediff (ftimed s)
  where
     deltav = subtractMeasurable\ v\ (flast\ s)
     mkTimestamp = Nanoseconds \$ utc2ns (tstamp lme)
     timediff = Nanoseconds \$ fromInteger \$ (getInteger mkTimestamp) - (getInteger \$ fold s)
updateAggregation v (AggregatedEWMA e) _ _ =
     let ! eitherAvg = ewma e v
       AggregatedEWMA < \$ > eitherAvg
updateBaseStats :: Word64 \rightarrow Measurable \rightarrow BaseStats \rightarrow BaseStats
updateBaseStats\ startAt\ v\ s =
     let newcount = fcount s + 1 in
     if (startAt > newcount)
     then s \{ fcount = fcount s + 1 \}
     else
       let newcountRel = newcount - startAt + 1
          newvalue = getDouble v
          delta = newvalue - fsum_A s
          dincr = (delta / fromIntegral newcountRel)
          delta2 = newvalue - fsum_A s - dincr
          (minim, maxim) =
            if startAt \equiv newcount
```

```
then (v,v)
  else (min v (fmin s), max v (fmax s))
in

BaseStats {fmin = minim
  ,fmax = maxim
  ,fcount = newcount
  ,fsum_A = fsum_A s + dincr
  ,fsum_B = fsum_B s + (delta * delta 2)
  }
```

Calculation of EWMA

Following https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moving_average#Exponential_moving_average we calculate the exponential moving average for a series of values Y_t according to:

$$S_t = \begin{cases} Y_1, & t = 1\\ \alpha \cdot Y_t + (1 - \alpha) \cdot S_{t-1}, & t > 1 \end{cases}$$

The pattern matching below ensures that the EWMA will start with the first value passed in, and will not change type, once determined.

```
ewma :: EWMA → Measurable → Either Text EWMA

ewma (EmptyEWMA a) v = Right $ EWMA a v

ewma (EWMA a s@(Microseconds _)) y@(Microseconds _) =

Right $ EWMA a $ Microseconds $ round $ a * (getDouble y) + (1 - a) * (getDouble s)

ewma (EWMA a s@(Seconds _)) y@(Seconds _) =

Right $ EWMA a $ Seconds $ round $ a * (getDouble y) + (1 - a) * (getDouble s)

ewma (EWMA a s@(Bytes _)) y@(Bytes _) =

Right $ EWMA a $ Bytes $ round $ a * (getDouble y) + (1 - a) * (getDouble s)

ewma (EWMA a (PureI s)) (PureI y) =

Right $ EWMA a $ PureI $ round $ a * (fromInteger y) + (1 - a) * (fromInteger s)

ewma (EWMA a (PureD s)) (PureD y) =

Right $ EWMA a $ PureD $ a * y + (1 - a) * s

ewma _ _ = Left "EWMA: Cannot compute average on values of different types"
```

1.7.33 Cardano.BM.Backend.Monitoring

Structure of Monitoring

```
type MonitorMVar a = MVar (MonitorInternal a)
newtype Monitor a = Monitor
  {getMon :: MonitorMVar a}
data MonitorInternal a = MonitorInternal
  {monQueue :: TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
  ,monDispatch :: Async.Async ()
  ,monBuffer :: LogBuffer a
  }
```

Relation from context name to monitoring state

We remember the state of each monitored context name.

```
data MonitorState = MonitorState {
    _preCondition :: MEvPreCond
    ,_expression :: MEvExpr
    ,_actions :: [MEvAction]
    ,_environment :: Environment
    } deriving Show
type MonitorMap = HM.HashMap LoggerName MonitorState
```

Monitor view is an effectuator

Function *effectuate* is called to pass in a LogObject for monitoring.

```
instance IsEffectuator Monitor a where
  effectuate monitor item = do
    mon ← readMVar (getMon monitor)
  effectuate (monBuffer mon) item
    nocapacity ← atomically $ TBQ.isFullTBQueue (monQueue mon)
  if nocapacity
  then handleOverflow monitor
  else atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue (monQueue mon) $ Just item
  handleOverflow _ = TIO.hPutStrLn stderr "Notice: Monitor's queue full, dropping log items!
```

Monitor implements **Backend** functions

Monitor is an IsBackend

```
instance From ISON \ a \Rightarrow IsBackend \ Monitor \ a \ where
  typeof = MonitoringBK
  realize _ = fail "Monitoring cannot be instantiated by 'realize'"
  realize from config sbtrace = \mathbf{do}
    monref \leftarrow newEmptyMVar
    let monitor = Monitor monref
# ifdef PERFORMANCE_TEST_QUEUE
    let qSize = 1000000
# else
    let qSize = 512
# endif
    queue \leftarrow atomically \$ TBQ.newTBQueue qSize
    dispatcher ← spawnDispatcher queue config sbtrace monitor
    monbuf :: Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.LogBuffer a \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Backend \circ LogBuffer.realize
    -- link the given Async to the current thread, such that if the Async
    -- raises an exception, that exception will be re-thrown in the current
    -- thread, wrapped in ExceptionInLinkedThread.
    Async.link dispatcher
    putMVar monref $ MonitorInternal
      \{monQueue = queue\}
      , monDispatch = dispatcher
```

```
,monBuffer = monbuf
}
return monitor

unrealize monitoring = do
let clearMVar:: MVar b → IO ()
    clearMVar = void ∘ tryTakeMVar
(dispatcher, queue) ← withMVar (getMon monitoring) (λmon →
    return (monDispatch mon, monQueue mon))
-- send terminating item to the queue
    atomically $ TBQ.writeTBQueue queue Nothing
-- wait for the dispatcher to exit
    res ← Async.waitCatch dispatcher
    either throwM return res
    clearMVar $ getMon monitoring
```

Asynchronously reading log items from the queue and their processing

```
spawnDispatcher::TBQ.TBQueue (Maybe (LogObject a))
           → Configuration
           \rightarrow Trace. Trace IO a
           \rightarrow Monitor a
           \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
spawnDispatcher\ mqueue\ config\ sbtrace\ monitor = \mathbf{do}
     now \leftarrow getCurrentTime
     let messageCounters = resetCounters now
     countersMVar \leftarrow newMVar messageCounters
     \_timer \leftarrow Async.async \$ sendAndResetAfter
       sbtrace
        "#messagecounters.monitoring"
       countersMVar
       60000 -- 60000 \text{ ms} = 1 \text{ min}
       Debug
     Async.async (initMap \gg qProc countersMVar)
  where
      {- lazy qProc -}
     qProc\ counters\ state = \mathbf{do}
       processQueue
          mqueue
          processMonitoring
          (counters, state)
          (\setminus \_ \rightarrow pure())
     processMonitoring\ lo@(LogObject \_ \_ \_)\ (counters, state) = do
       let accessBufferMap = \mathbf{do}
          mon \leftarrow tryReadMVar (getMon monitor)
          case mon of
             Nothing \rightarrow return []
             Just actualMon \rightarrow readBuffer $ monBuffer actualMon
       mbuf \leftarrow accessBufferMap
       let sbtraceWithMonitoring = Trace.appendName "#monitoring" sbtrace
       valuesForMonitoring \leftarrow getVarValuesForMonitoring config mbuf
```

```
state' \leftarrow evalMonitoringAction sbtraceWithMonitoring
              state
              10
              valuesForMonitoring
       -- increase the counter for the type of message
       return (counters, state')
    initMap = do
       ls \leftarrow getMonitors config
       return $ HM.fromList $ map (\lambda(n, (precond, e, as)) \rightarrow (n, MonitorState precond e as HM.empty))
                     $ HM.toList ls
getVarValuesForMonitoring::Configuration
   \rightarrow [(LoggerName, LogObject a)]
   \rightarrow IO[(VarName, Measurable)]
getVarValuesForMonitoring config mbuf = \mathbf{do}
    -- Here we take all var names for all monitors, just in case.
    monitorsInfo \leftarrow HM.elems < \$ > getMonitors config
    let varNames = concat [extractVarNames mEvExpr | (_, mEvExpr,_) \leftarrow monitorsInfo]
    return o catMaybes o concat $ map (getVNnVal varNames) mbuf
  where
    extractVarNames\ expr = case\ expr\ of
         Compare vn \longrightarrow [vn]
         AND e1 e2 → extractVarNames e1 ++ extractVarNames e2
         OR
                e1\ e2 \rightarrow extractVarNames\ e1 + extractVarNames\ e2
         NOT e
                        \rightarrow extractVarNames e
    getVNnVal varNames logObj = case logObj of
         (\_, LogObject \_ \_ (LogValue \ vn \ val)) \rightarrow if \ vn \in varNames
                                                       then [Just (vn, val)]
                                                       else []
         (\_, LogObject \_ \_ (AggregatedMessage agg)) \rightarrow concat \$ map getMeasurable agg
       where
         getMeasurable :: (Text, Aggregated) \rightarrow [Maybe (VarName, Measurable)]
         getMeasurable agg = case agg of
              (vn, AggregatedEWMA (EWMA \_val)) \rightarrow if vn \in varNames
                                        then [Just (vn <> ".ewma.avg", val)]
                                         else []
              (vn, AggregatedStats st) \rightarrow \mathbf{if} \ vn \in varNames
                                        then st Values vn st
                                         else []
                                       \rightarrow []
            where
              stValues vn st =
                 [Just (vn <> " . flast ", flast st)
                 ,Just (vn <> " . fold", fold st)
                 Just (vn \ll ".fbasic.fmin", fmin \circ fbasic \$ st)
                 , Just(vn \ll ".fbasic.fmax", fmax \circ fbasic \$ st)
                 , Just (vn <> ".fbasic.mean", PureD o meanOfStats o fbasic $ st)
                 , Just (vn <> ".fbasic.stdev", PureD o stdevOfStats o fbasic $ st)
                 , Just (vn <> ".fbasic.fcount", PureI o fromIntegral o fcount o fbasic $ st)
```

```
, Just (vn <> ".fdelta.fmin", fmin o fdelta $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".fdelta.fmax", fmax o fdelta $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".fdelta.mean", PureD o meanOfStats o fdelta $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".fdelta.stdev", PureD o stdevOfStats o fdelta $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".fdelta.fcount", PureI o fromIntegral o fcount o fdelta $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".ftimed.fmin", fmin o ftimed $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".ftimed.fmax", fmax o ftimed $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".ftimed.mean", PureD o meanOfStats o ftimed $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".ftimed.stdev", PureD o stdevOfStats o ftimed $ st )
, Just (vn <> ".ftimed.fcount", PureI o fromIntegral o fcount o ftimed $ st )
```

Evaluation of monitoring action

Inspect the log message and match it against configured thresholds. If positive, then run the action on the current state and return the updated state.

```
evalMonitoringAction :: Trace.Trace IO a
  \rightarrow MonitorMap
  \rightarrow LogObject a
  \rightarrow [(VarName, Measurable)]
  \rightarrow IO MonitorMap
evalMonitoringAction sbtrace mmap logObj@(LogObject\ logname0\ \_\ content)\ variables = \mathbf{do}
    let logname = case content of
              ObserveOpen _ → logname0 <> ".open"
              ObserveDiff \_ \rightarrow logname0 <> ".diff"
              ObserveClose \_ \rightarrow logname0 <> ".close"
              _{-} \rightarrow logname0
    let sbtrace' = Trace.appendName logname sbtrace
    case HM.lookup logname mmap of
         Nothing \rightarrow return mmap
         Just mon@(MonitorState precond expr acts env0) \rightarrow do
           let env1 = updateEnv env0 logObj
           let env' = HM.union env1 $ HM.fromList variables
           let doMonitor = case precond of
              -- There's no precondition, do monitor as usual.
              Nothing \rightarrow True
              -- Precondition is defined, do monitor only if it is True.
              Just preCondExpr \rightarrow evaluate env' preCondExpr
            -- In this place env' already must contain opvn..
           let thresholdIsReached = evaluate env' expr
           if doMonitor ∧ thresholdIsReached then do
              now \leftarrow getMonotonicTimeNSec
              let env" = HM.insert "lastalert" (Nanoseconds now) env'
              mapM_{-} (evaluateAction sbtrace' env' expr) acts
              return $ HM.insert logname mon { _environment = env"} mmap
            else return mmap
  where
    updateEnv env (LogObject loname lometa (ObserveOpen (CounterState counters))) =
         let addenv = HM.fromList $ ("timestamp", Nanoseconds $ utc2ns (tstamp lometa))
                             : countersEnvPairs (loname <> ".open") counters
```

```
in
    HM.union addenv env
updateEnv env (LogObject loname lometa (ObserveDiff (CounterState counters))) =
    let addenv = HM.fromList $ ("timestamp", Nanoseconds $ utc2ns (tstamp lometa))
                       : counters EnvPairs\ (loname <> ".diff")\ counters
    in
    HM.union addenv env
updateEnv env (LogObject loname lometa (ObserveClose (CounterState counters))) =
    let addenv = HM.fromList $ ("timestamp", Nanoseconds $ utc2ns (tstamp lometa))
                       : countersEnvPairs (loname <> ".close") counters
    in
    HM.union addenv env
updateEnv env (LogObject _ lometa (LogValue vn val)) =
    let addenv = HM.fromList \$ [(vn, val)]
          ,("timestamp", Nanoseconds $ utc2ns (tstamp lometa))
    in
    HM.union addenv env
updateEnv env (LogObject _ lometa (LogMessage _logitem)) =
    let addenv = HM.fromList [("severity",(Severity (severity lometa)))
       -- , ("selection", (liSelection logitem))
      -- , ("message", (liPayload logitem))
                       ,("timestamp", Nanoseconds $ utc2ns (tstamp lometa))
    in
    HM.union addenv env
updateEnv env (LogObject _ lometa (AggregatedMessage vals)) =
    let addenv = ("timestamp", Nanoseconds $ utc2ns (tstamp lometa)): aggs2measurables vals []
    HM.union (HM.fromList addenv) env
  where
    aggs2measurables [] acc = acc
    aggs2measurables ((n,AggregatedEWMA ewma):r) acc = aggs2measurables r $ (n <> " .avg ",avg e
    aggs2measurables((n,AggregatedStatss):r)acc = aggs2measurablesr$
      (n <> ".mean", PureD \circ meanOfStats \$ fbasic s)
       : (n <> ".flast", flasts)
       : (n <> ".fcount", PureI \circ fromIntegral \circ fcount \$ fbasic s)
       : acc
-- catch all
updateEnv\ env\ \_=env
countersEnvPairs\ loggerName = map\ \$\ \lambda counter \rightarrow
    let name = loggerName <> " . " <> (nameCounter counter) <> " . " <> cName counter
      value = cValue counter
    in
       (name, value)
evaluateAction\ sbtrace'\ env\ expr\ (CreateMessage\ sev\ alertMessage) = \mathbf{do}
    lometa ← mkLOMeta sev Public
    let fullMessage = alertMessage
       <> "; environment is: " <> pack (show env)
       <> "; threshold expression is: " <> pack (show expr)
    Trace.traceNamedObject sbtrace' (lometa, MonitoringEffect (MonitorAlert fullMessage))
```

```
evaluateAction sbtrace' _ _ (SetGlobalMinimalSeverity sev) = do

lometa ← mkLOMeta sev Public

Trace.traceNamedObject sbtrace' (lometa, MonitoringEffect (MonitorAlterGlobalSeverity sev))

evaluateAction sbtrace' _ _ (AlterSeverity loggerName sev) = do

lometa ← mkLOMeta sev Public

Trace.traceNamedObject sbtrace' (lometa, MonitoringEffect (MonitorAlterSeverity loggerName sev)
```

1.7.34 Cardano.BM.Backend.Prometheus

Spawn Prometheus client from existing EKG server

```
spawnPrometheus :: EKG.Server \rightarrow \textbf{Port} \rightarrow IO \ (Async.Async \ ())
spawnPrometheus s p = Async.async \ \$ \ passToPrometheus s p
passToPrometheus :: EKG.Server \rightarrow \textbf{Port} \rightarrow IO \ ()
passToPrometheus \ server \ port =
let \ store = EKG.serverMetricStore \ server
reg = execRegistryT \ \$ \ registerEKGStore \ store \ \$ \ AdapterOptions \ mempty \ Nothing \ 1
in \ serveMetrics \ (reg \gg sample)
where
serveMetrics :: MonadIO \ m \Rightarrow IO \ RegistrySample \rightarrow m \ ()
serveMetrics = liftIO \circ runSettings \ settings \circ prometheusApp \ ["metrics"]
settings = setPort \ port \circ setHost \ "127.0.0.1" \ \$ \ defaultSettings
```

1.7.35 Cardano.BM.Backend.ExternalAbstraction

Abstraction for the communication between *ExternalLogBK* and *LogToPipeBK* backends.

```
class Pipe p where
  data family PipeHandler p
  create :: FilePath \rightarrow IO (PipeHandler p)
  open :: FilePath \rightarrow IO (PipeHandler p)
  close :: PipeHandler p \rightarrow IO ()
  write :: PipeHandler p \rightarrow BS.ByteString \rightarrow IO ()
  getLine :: PipeHandler p \rightarrow IO BS.ByteString
data NoPipe
data UnixNamedPipe
instance Pipe NoPipe where
  data PipeHandler NoPipe = NP ()
  create = \setminus \_ \rightarrow pure \$ NP ()
  open = \setminus \rightarrow pure \$ NP ()
  close = \setminus - \rightarrow pure()
  write = \setminus \_\_ \rightarrow pure()
  getLine = \setminus_{-} \rightarrow pure ""
instance Pipe UnixNamedPipe where
  data PipeHandler UnixNamedPipe = P Handle
# ifndef mingw32_HOST_OS
  create pipePath =
     (createNamedPipe\ pipePath\ stdFileMode \gg (P < \$ > openFile\ pipePath\ ReadWriteMode))
```

```
-- use of ReadWriteMode instead of ReadMode in order
    -- EOF not to be written at the end of file
        'catch' (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow
          case from Exception e of
             Just (IOError \_ AlreadyExists \_ \_ \_ ) \rightarrow
               P < $ > openFile pipePath ReadWriteMode
               hPutStrLn stderr $ "Creating pipe threw: " ++ show e
# else
 create _ = error "UnixNamedPipe not supported on Windows"
# endif
 open pipePath = do
    h \leftarrow openFile\ pipePath\ WriteMode
       'catch' (\lambda(e :: SomeException) \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
         hPutStrLn stderr $ "Opening pipe threw: " + show e
            # "\nForwarding its objects to stderr"
         hDuplicate stderr)
    hSetBuffering h NoBuffering
    return $ P h
 close (P h) = hClose \ h 'catch' (\lambda(\_:: SomeException) \rightarrow pure ())
 getLine(Ph) = BS.hGetLineh
 write (P h) bs = BSC.hPutStrLn h \$! bs
```

1.7.36 Cardano.BM.Backend.TraceAcceptor

TraceAcceptor is a backend responsible for processing LogObjects of an external process captured by a pipe or socket. At the time being it redirects the LogObjects to the *SwitchBoard*.

Structure of TraceAcceptor

```
newtype TraceAcceptor p a = TraceAcceptor
  {getTA :: TraceAcceptorMVar p a}
type TraceAcceptorMVar\ p\ a = MVar\ (TraceAcceptorInternal\ p\ a)
data TraceAcceptorInternal p a = TraceAcceptorInternal
  {accPipe :: PipeHandler p
  ,accDispatch :: Async.Async ()
effectuate :: LogObject a \rightarrow IO ()
effectuate = \setminus_{-} \rightarrow return()
realizefrom :: (Pipe p, From JSON a)
   \Rightarrow Trace.Trace IO \ a \rightarrow FilePath \rightarrow IO \ (TraceAcceptor \ p \ a)
realize from sbtrace pipe Path = do
  elref \leftarrow newEmptyMVar
  let externalLog = TraceAcceptor elref
  h \leftarrow create\ pipePath
  dispatcher \leftarrow spawnDispatcher\ h\ sbtrace
  -- link the given Async to the current thread, such that if the Async
  -- raises an exception, that exception will be re-thrown in the current
  -- thread, wrapped in ExceptionInLinkedThread.
```

```
Async.link dispatcher

putMVar elref $ TraceAcceptorInternal

{accPipe = h
,accDispatch = dispatcher
}

return externalLog

unrealize :: Pipe p \Rightarrow \text{TraceAcceptor } p \ a \rightarrow IO ()

unrealize accView = withMVar (getTA accView) (\lambdaacc \rightarrow do
Async.cancel $ accDispatch acc

let hPipe = accPipe acc
-- close the pipe
close hPipe)
```

Reading log items from the pipe

```
spawnDispatcher :: (Pipe p, FromJSON a)
             \Rightarrow PipeHandler p
             \rightarrow Trace.Trace IO a
             \rightarrow IO(Async.Async())
spawnDispatcher\ hPipe\ sbtrace = \mathbf{do}
     Async.async $ pProc hPipe
  where
      {- lazy pProc -}
     pProc h = \mathbf{do}
       bs \leftarrow CH.getLine h
       if \neg (BS.null bs)
       then do
          case decodeStrict bs of
            Iust lo \rightarrow
               traceWith sbtrace lo
            Nothing \rightarrow do
               let trace = Trace.appendName "#external" sbtrace
               Trace.traceNamedObject trace ≪
                     (,) < $ > (mkLOMeta Warning Public)
                        <*>pure (LogError "Could not parse external log objects.")
          pProc h
       else return ()-- stop here
```

1.7.37 Cardano.BM.Backend.TraceForwarder

TraceForwarder is a new backend responsible for redirecting the logs into a pipe or a socket to be used from another application. It puts LogObjects as *ByteStrings* in the provided handler.

Structure of TraceForwarder

Contains the handler to the pipe or to the socket.

```
newtype TraceForwarder p a = TraceForwarder \{getTF :: TraceForwarderMVar p a\}

type TraceForwarderMVar p a = MVar (TraceForwarderInternal p a)
```

```
data Pipe p ⇒ TraceForwarderInternal p a =
  TraceForwarderInternal
  {tfPipeHandler :: PipeHandler p
  }
```

TraceForwarder is an effectuator

Every LogObject before being written to the given handler is converted to *ByteString* through its *JSON* representation.

```
instance (Pipe p, ToJSON a) \Rightarrow IsEffectuator (TraceForwarder p) a where effectuate tf lo =
    withMVar (getTF tf) $ \lambda(TraceForwarderInternal h) \rightarrow
    let (_, bs) = jsonToBS lo
    in
        write h bs
    handleOverflow _ = return ()

jsonToBS :: ToJSON a \Rightarrow a \rightarrow (Int, BS.ByteString)

jsonToBS a =
    let bs = BL.toStrict $ encode a
    in (BS.length bs, bs)
```

TraceForwarder implements Backend functions

TraceForwarder is an IsBackend

```
instance (Pipe p, FromJSON a, ToJSON a) \Rightarrow IsBackend (TraceForwarder p) a where typeof \_ = TraceForwarderBK

realize cfg = \mathbf{do}

ltpref \leftarrow newEmptyMVar

let logToPipe = TraceForwarder ltpref

pipePath \leftarrow fromMaybe "log-pipe" < $ > getLogOutput cfg

h \leftarrow open pipePath

putMVar ltpref $ TraceForwarderInternal

\{tfPipeHandler = h

\}

return logToPipe

unrealize tf = withMVar (getTF tf) (\lambda(TraceForwarderInternal h) <math>\rightarrow

- close the pipe closeh

cotch'(\lambda(\_::SomeException) \rightarrow pure()))
```

Chapter 2

Testing

2.1 Test main entry point

```
{-# LANGUAGE CPP #-}
module Main
    main
  ) where
import Test. Tasty
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Aggregated (tests)
# endif
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.STM (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Trace (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Configuration (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.LogItem (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Rotator (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Routing (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Structured (tests)
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Tracer (tests)
# ifdef ENABLE_MONITORING
import qualified Cardano.BM.Test.Monitoring (tests)
# endif
main :: IO ()
main = defaultMain tests
tests::TestTree
tests =
  testGroup "iohk-monitoring"
# ifdef ENABLE_AGGREGATION
    Cardano.BM.Test ◦ Aggregated.tests
# endif
    Cardano.BM.Test o STM.tests
  , Cardano.BM.Test ◦ Trace.tests
  , Cardano.BM. Test ◦ Configuration. tests
  , Cardano.BM.Test \circ LogItem.tests
```

```
, Cardano.BM.Test o Rotator.tests
, Cardano.BM.Test o Routing.tests
, Cardano.BM.Test o Structured.tests
, Cardano.BM.Test o Tracer.tests
# ifdef ENABLE_MONITORING
, Cardano.BM.Test o Monitoring.tests
# endif
```

2.2 Test case generation

2.2.1 instance Arbitrary Aggregated

We define an instance of *Arbitrary* for an Aggregated which lets *QuickCheck* generate arbitrary instances of Aggregated. For this an arbitrary list of *Integer* is generated and this list is aggregated into a structure of Aggregated.

```
instance Arbitrary Aggregated where
  arbitrary = \mathbf{do}
    vs' \leftarrow arbitrary :: Gen [Integer]
    let vs = 42:17:vs'
       ds = map (\lambda(a,b) \rightarrow a - b) \$ zip vs (tail vs)
       (m1,s1) = updateMeanVar $ map fromInteger vs
       (m2,s2) = updateMeanVar $ map fromInteger ds
       mkBasicStats = BaseStats
         (PureI (minimum vs))
         (PureI (maximum vs))
         (fromIntegral $ length vs)
         (m1)
         (s1)
       mkDeltaStats = BaseStats
         (PureI (minimum ds))
         (PureI (maximum ds))
         (fromIntegral $ length ds)
         (m2)
         (s2)
       mkTimedStats = BaseStats
         (Nanoseconds 0)
         (Nanoseconds 0)
         (0)
         (0)
         (0)
    return $ AggregatedStats (Stats
       (PureI (last vs))
       (Nanoseconds 0)
       mkBasicStats
       mkDeltaStats
       mkTimedStats)
```

Estimators for mean and variance must be updated the same way as in the code.

```
updateMeanVar :: [Double] \rightarrow (Double, Double)

updateMeanVar [] = (0,0)
```

```
 \begin{array}{l} updateMeanVar\ (val:vals) = updateMeanVar'\ (val,0)\ 1\ vals \\ \textbf{where} \\ updateMeanVar'\ (m,s)\ \_[\ ] = (m,s) \\ updateMeanVar'\ (m,s)\ cnt\ (a:r) = \\ \textbf{let}\ delta = a - m \\ newcount = cnt + 1 \\ m' = m + (delta\ /\ newcount) \\ s' = s + (delta*\ (a - m')) \\ \textbf{in} \\ updateMeanVar'\ (m',s')\ newcount\ r \end{array}
```

2.3 Tests

2.3.1 Testing aggregation

```
tests :: TestTree
tests = testGroup "Aggregation measurements" [
  propertyTests
  ,unitTests1
  ,unitTests2
propertyTests::TestTree
propertyTests = testGroup "Properties" [
  testProperty "minimal" prop_Aggregation_minimal
  ,testProperty "commutative" prop_Aggregation_comm
unitTests1::TestTree
unitTests1 = testGroup "Unit tests for Aggregated" [
  testCase "compare equal >" unitAggregatedEqualGT
  ,testCase "compare equal <" unitAggregatedEqualLT</pre>
  ,testCase "compare different >" unitAggregatedDiffGT
  ,testCase "compare different <" unitAggregatedDiffLT</pre>
  ]
unitTests2::TestTree
unitTests2 = testGroup "Unit tests for Aggregation" [
  testCase "initial -1" unitAggregationInitialMinus1
  ,testCase "initial +1" unitAggregationInitialPlus1
  ,testCase "initial +0" unitAggregationInitialZero
  ,testCase "initial +1, -1" unitAggregationInitialPlus1Minus1
  ,testCase "stepwise" unitAggregationStepwise
```

Property tests

```
prop_Aggregation_minimal :: Bool
prop_Aggregation_minimal = True
lometa :: LOMeta
lometa = unsafePerformIO $ mkLOMeta Debug Public
```

```
prop_Aggregation_comm :: Integer → Integer → Aggregated → Property prop_Aggregation_comm v1 v2 ag = 
let Right agg2 = updateAggregation (PureI v2) ag lometa Nothing  
Right agg1 = updateAggregation (PureI v1) ag lometa Nothing  
Right (AggregatedStats stats21) = updateAggregation (PureI v1) agg2 lometa Nothing  
Right (AggregatedStats stats12) = updateAggregation (PureI v2) agg1 lometa Nothing  
in  
fbasic stats21 === fbasic stats12.&&.  
(v1 ≡ v2) 'implies' (flast stats21 === flast stats12)  
-- implication: if p1 is true, then return p2; otherwise true  
implies :: Bool → Property → Property  
implies p1 p2 = property (¬ p1).||. p2
```

Unit tests for Aggregation

```
unitAggregationInitialMinus1::Assertion
unitAggregationInitialMinus1 = do
    let Right (AggregatedStats stats1) = updateAggregation (-1) firstStateAggregatedStats lometa Nothing
    flast stats 1 @? = (-1)
    (fbasic stats1) @? = BaseStats (-1) 0 2 (-0.5) 0.5
    (fdelta\ stats1)\ @? = BaseStats\ (-1)\ (-1)\ 2\ (-1)\ 0
       -- AggregatedStats (Stats (-1) x (BaseStats (-1) 0 2 (-0.5) 0.5) (BaseStats (-1)
unitAggregationInitialPlus1:: Assertion
unitAggregationInitialPlus1 = do
    let Right (AggregatedStats stats1) = updateAggregation 1 firstStateAggregatedStats lometa Nothing
    flast stats1 @? = 1
    (fbasic\ stats1) @? = BaseStats\ 0\ 1\ 2\ 0.5\ 0.5
    (fdelta stats1) @? = BaseStats 1 1 2 1 0
       -- AggregatedStats (Stats 1 x (BaseStats 0 1 2 0.5 0.5) (BaseStats 1 1 2 1 0) (B
unitAggregationInitialZero::Assertion
unitAggregationInitialZero = do
    let Right (AggregatedStats stats1) = updateAggregation 0 firstStateAggregatedStats lometa Nothing
    flast stats 1 @? = 0
    (fbasic stats1) @? = BaseStats 0 0 2 0 0
    (fdelta stats1) @? = BaseStats 0 0 2 0 0
       -- AggregatedStats (Stats 0 x (BaseStats 0 0 2 0 0) (BaseStats 0 0 2 0 0) (BaseS
unitAggregationInitialPlus1Minus1::Assertion
unitAggregationInitialPlus1Minus1 = do
    let Right agg1 = updateAggregation (PureI 1) firstStateAggregatedStats lometa Nothing
       Right (AggregatedStats stats1) = \frac{updateAggregation}{updateAggregation} (PureI (-1)) agg1 lometa Nothing
    (fbasic stats1) @? = BaseStats (PureI (-1)) (PureI 1) 3 0.0 2.0
    (fdelta\ stats1)\ @? = BaseStats\ (PureI\ (-2))\ (PureI\ 1)\ 3\ (-0.5)\ 4.5
unitAggregationStepwise:: Assertion
unitAggregationStepwise = do
    stats0 \leftarrow pure \$ singletonStats (Bytes 3000)
    -- putStrLn (show stats0)
    threadDelay 50000-- 0.05 s
    t1 \leftarrow mkLOMeta Debug Public
    Right stats1 \leftarrow pure $ updateAggregation (Bytes 5000) stats0 t1 Nothing
    -- putStrLn (show stats1)
```

```
-- showTimedMean stats1
      threadDelay 50000-- 0.05 s
      t2 ← mkLOMeta Debug Public
      Right stats 2 \leftarrow pure $\text{updateAggregation} (Bytes 1000) stats 1 t2 Nothing
      -- putStrLn (show stats2)
      -- showTimedMean stats2
      checkTimedMean stats2
      threadDelay 50000-- 0.05 s
      t3 \leftarrow mkLOMeta Debug Public
      Right stats 3 \leftarrow pure \$ updateAggregation (Bytes 3000) stats 2 t 3 Nothing
      -- putStrLn (show stats3)
      -- showTimedMean stats3
      checkTimedMean stats3
      threadDelay 50000-- 0.05 s
      t4 ← mkLOMeta Debug Public
      Right stats 4 \leftarrow pure $\text{updateAggregation} (Bytes 1000) stats 3 t4 Nothing
      -- putStrLn (show stats4)
      -- showTimedMean stats4
      checkTimedMean stats4
    where
      checkTimedMean (AggregatedEWMA \_) = return ()
      checkTimedMean (AggregatedStats s) = \mathbf{do}
         let mean = meanOfStats (ftimed s)
         assertBool "the mean should be \geq the minimum" (mean \geq getDouble (fmin (ftimed s)))
         assertBool "the mean should be =< the maximum" (mean \leq getDouble (fmax (ftimed s)))
commented out:
  showTimedMean (AggregatedEWMA \_) = return ()
  showTimedMean (AggregatedStats s) = putStrLn \$ "mean = " + show (meanOfStats (ftimed s))
    ++ showUnits (fmin (ftimed s))
 firstStateAggregatedStats:: Aggregated
 firstStateAggregatedStats = AggregatedStats $
    Stats
      Z.
      (BaseStats\ z\ z\ 1\ 0\ 0)
      (BaseStats\ z\ z\ 1\ 0\ 0)
      (BaseStats\ z'\ z'\ 1\ 0\ 0)
    where
      z = PureI 0
      z' = Nanoseconds 0
```

Unit tests for Aggregated

```
unitAggregatedEqualGT :: Assertion
unitAggregatedEqualGT = do
  assertBool "comparing seconds"
  ((Seconds 3) > (Seconds 2))
```

```
assertBool "comparing microseconds"
    ((Microseconds\ 3000) > (Microseconds\ 2000))
  assertBool "comparing nanoseconds"
    ((Nanoseconds 3000000) > (Nanoseconds 2000000))
  assertBool "comparing bytes"
    ((Bytes\ 2048) > (Bytes\ 1024))
  assertBool "comparing doubles"
    ((PureD 2.34) > (PureD 1.42))
  assertBool "comparing integers"
    ((PureI 2) > (PureI 1))
  assertBool "comparing severities"
    ((Severity Error) > (Severity Warning))
unitAggregatedEqualLT:: Assertion
unitAggregatedEqualLT = do
  assertBool "comparing seconds"
    ((Seconds 2) < (Seconds 3))
  assertBool "comparing microseconds"
    ((Microseconds 2000) < (Microseconds 3000))
  assertBool "comparing nanoseconds"
    ((Nanoseconds 2000000) < (Nanoseconds 3000000))
  assertBool "comparing bytes"
    ((Bytes\ 1024) < (Bytes\ 2048))
  assertBool "comparing doubles"
    ((PureD\ 1.34) < (PureD\ 2.42))
  assertBool "comparing integers"
    ((PureI\ 1) < (PureI\ 2))
  assertBool "comparing severities"
    ((Severity Info) < (Severity Notice))
unitAggregatedDiffGT:: Assertion
unitAggregatedDiffGT = do
  assertBool "comparing time (s vs. s)"
    ((Microseconds\ 3000000) > (Seconds\ 2))
  assertBool "comparing time (s vs. ns)"
    ((Microseconds\ 30) > (Nanoseconds\ 29999))
  assertBool "comparing nanoseconds"
    ((Nanoseconds\ 3000000) > (Microseconds\ 2900))
  assertBool "comparing bytes"
    ((Bytes\ 2048) > (PureI\ 1024))
  assertBool "comparing doubles"
    ((PureD 2.34) > (PureI 1))
  assertBool "comparing integers"
    ((Pure I \ 2) > (Pure D \ 1.42))
unitAggregatedDiffLT:: Assertion
unitAggregatedDiffLT = \mathbf{do}
  assertBool "comparing time (s vs. s)"
    ((Microseconds 2999999) < (Seconds 3))
  assertBool "comparing time (s vs. ns)"
    ((Microseconds\ 30) < (Nanoseconds\ 30001))
  assertBool "comparing nanoseconds"
    ((Nanoseconds 3000000) < (Microseconds 3001))
  assertBool "comparing bytes"
```

```
((PureI 1024) < (Bytes 2048))
assertBool "comparing doubles"
  ((PureD 2.34) < (PureI 3))
assertBool "comparing integers"
  ((PureI 2) < (PureD 3.42))</pre>
```

2.3.2 Cardano.BM.Test.STM

```
module Cardano.BM.Test.STM (
    tests
    ) where
import Test.Tasty
import Test.Tasty.QuickCheck
tests :: TestTree
tests = testGroup "Observing STM actions" [
    testProperty "minimal" prop_STM_observer
    ]
prop_STM_observer :: Bool
prop_STM_observer = True
```

2.3.3 Cardano.BM.Test.Trace

```
tests :: TestTree
tests = testGroup "Testing Trace" [
    ,testCase "forked traces stress testing" stressTraceInFork
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
    ,testCase "stress testing: ObservableTraceSelf vs. NoTrace" timingObservableVsUntimed
# endif
    ,testCaseInfo "demonstrating logging" simpleDemo
    ,testCaseInfo "demonstrating nested named context logging" exampleWithNamedContexts
unit_tests :: TestTree
unit_tests = testGroup "Unit tests" [
      testCase "opening messages should not be traced" unitNoOpeningTrace
  -- , testCase "hierarchy of traces" unitHierarchy
    ,testCase "forked traces" unitTraceInFork
    ,testCase "hierarchy of traces with NoTrace"$
        unitHierarchy' [Neutral, NoTrace, (ObservableTraceSelf observablesSet)]
          onlyLevelOneMessage
    ,testCase "hierarchy of traces with DropOpening"$
        unitHierarchy' [Neutral, DropOpening, (ObservableTraceSelf observablesSet)]
          notObserveOpen
    ,testCase "hierarchy of traces with UntimedTrace"$
        unitHierarchy' [Neutral, UntimedTrace, UntimedTrace]
          observeNoMeasures
    ,testCase "changing the minimum severity of a trace at runtime"
        unitTraceMinSeverity
```

```
testCase "changing the minimum severity of a named context at runtime,
    unitNamedMinSeverity
,testCase "appending names" unitAppendName
,testCase "create subtrace which duplicates messages" unitTraceDuplicate
,testCase "testing name filtering" unitNameFiltering
,testCase "testing throwing of exceptions" unitExceptionThrowing
,testCase "NoTrace: check lazy evaluation" unitTestLazyEvaluation
testCase "private messages should not be logged into private files" unitLoggingPrivate,
where
  observablesSet = [MonotonicClock, MemoryStats]
  notObserveOpen :: [LogObject a] \rightarrow Bool
  notObserveOpen = all (\lambda case \{ LogObject \_ \_ (ObserveOpen \_) \rightarrow False; \_ \rightarrow True \})
  notObserveClose :: [LogObject a] \rightarrow Bool
  notObserveClose = all\ (\lambda case\ \{LogObject \_ \_ (ObserveClose \_) \rightarrow False; \_ \rightarrow True\})
  notObserveDiff :: [LogObject a] \rightarrow Bool
  notObserveDiff = all (\lambda case \{ LogObject \_ (ObserveDiff \_) \rightarrow False; \_ \rightarrow True \})
  onlyLevelOneMessage :: [LogObject Text] \rightarrow Bool
  onlyLevelOneMessage = \lambda case
    [LogObject_{-}(LogMessage "Message from level 1.")] \rightarrow True
  observeNoMeasures :: [LogObject a] \rightarrow Bool
  observeNoMeasures\ obs = notObserveOpen\ obs\ \land\ notObserveClose\ obs\ \land\ notObserveDiff\ obs
```

Helper routines

```
data TraceConfiguration = TraceConfiguration
{tcConfig :: Configuration
,tcOutputKind:: MockSwitchboard Text
,tcName :: LoggerName
,tcSubTrace :: SubTrace
}
setupTrace:: TraceConfiguration → IO (Trace IO Text)
setupTrace (TraceConfiguration cfg mockSB name subTr) = do
let logTrace = traceMock mockSB cfg
setSubTrace cfg name (Just subTr)
return $ appendName name logTrace
```

Simple demo of logging.

```
simpleDemo :: IO String
simpleDemo = do
  cfg ← defaultConfigTesting
  logTrace :: Trace IO String ← Setup.setupTrace (Right cfg) "test"
  putStrLn "\n"
  logDebug  logTrace "This is how a Debug message looks like."
  logInfo  logTrace "This is how an Info message looks like."
  logNotice  logTrace "This is how a Notice message looks like."
```

```
logWarning logTrace "This is how a Warning message looks like."
logError logTrace "This is how an Error message looks like."
logCritical logTrace "This is how a Critical message looks like."
logAlert logTrace "This is how an Alert message looks like."
logEmergency logTrace "This is how an Emergency message looks like."
return ""
```

Example of using named contexts with Trace

```
exampleWithNamedContexts::IO String
exampleWithNamedContexts = do
    cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
    Setup.withTrace cfg "test" \lambda(logTrace :: Trace\ IO\ Text) \rightarrow do
      putStrLn "\n"
      logInfo logTrace "entering"
      let logTrace0 = appendName "simple-work-0" logTrace
      work0 \leftarrow complexWork0 \ cfg \ logTrace0 \ "0"
      let logTrace1 = appendName "complex-work-1" logTrace
      work1 ← complexWork1 cfg logTrace1 "42"
      Async.wait work0
      Async.wait work1
      -- the named context will include "complex" in the logged message
      logInfo logTrace "done."
      threadDelay 100000
      -- force garbage collection to allow exceptions to be thrown
      performMajorGC
      threadDelay 100000
    return ""
  where
    complexWork0 \_tr msg = Async.async $\frac{\logInfo}{\logInfo} tr ("let's see (0): "'append' msg)
    complexWork1 cfg tr msg = Async.async $ do
      logInfo tr ("let's see (1): "'append' msg)
      let trInner = appendName "inner-work-1" tr
        observablesSet = [MonotonicClock]
      setSubTrace cfg "test.complex-work-1.inner-work-1.STM-action"$
        Just $ ObservableTraceSelf observablesSet
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
      _← STMObserver.bracketObserveIO cfg trInner Debug "STM-action" setVar_
# endif
      logInfo trInner "let's see: done."
```

Show effect of turning off observables

```
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
runTimedAction :: Configuration \rightarrow Trace IO Text \rightarrow LoggerName \rightarrow Int \rightarrow IO Measurable
runTimedAction cfg logTrace name reps = do

t0 \leftarrow getMonoClock
forM_[(1::Int)..reps] $ const $ observeAction logTrace
```

```
t1 \leftarrow getMonoClock
     return $ diffTimeObserved (CounterState t0) (CounterState t1)
  where
     observeAction\ trace = \mathbf{do}
       \_\leftarrow MonadicObserver.bracketObserveIO cfg trace Debug name action
     action = return \$ forM [1 :: Int..100] \$ \lambda x \rightarrow [x] + (init \$ reverse [1 :: Int..10000])
     diffTimeObserved :: CounterState \rightarrow CounterState \rightarrow Measurable
     diffTimeObserved (CounterState startCounters) (CounterState endCounters) =
       let
          startTime = getMonotonicTime startCounters
          endTime = getMonotonicTime endCounters
       in
       endTime – startTime
    getMonotonicTime\ counters = case\ (filter\ isMonotonicClockCounter\ counters)\ of
       [(Counter MonotonicClockTime \_ mus)] \rightarrow mus
       \rightarrow error "A time measurement is missing!"
     isMonotonicClockCounter :: Counter \rightarrow Bool
     isMonotonicClockCounter = (MonotonicClockTime \equiv) \circ cType
timingObservableVsUntimed :: Assertion
timingObservableVsUntimed = \mathbf{do}
     cfg1 \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
     msgs1 \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
     traceObservable \leftarrow setupTrace \$ TraceConfiguration cfg1
       (MockSB msgs1)
       "observables"
       (ObservableTraceSelf observablesSet)
     cfg2 \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
     msgs2 \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
     traceUntimed \leftarrow setupTrace \$ TraceConfiguration cfg2
       (MockSB msgs2)
       "no timing"
       UntimedTrace
     cfg3 \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
     msgs3 \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
     traceNoTrace \leftarrow setupTrace \$ TraceConfiguration cfg3
       (MockSB msgs3)
        "no trace"
     t\_observable \leftarrow runTimedAction\ cfg1\ traceObservable\ "observables"\ 100
     t\_untimed \leftarrow runTimedAction \ cfg2 \ traceUntimed \ "no timing" \ 100
     t\_notrace \leftarrow runTimedAction cfg3 traceNoTrace "no trace" 100
     ms \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO\ msgs1
     assertBool
       ("Untimed consumed more time than ObservableTraceSelf" + (show [t\_untimed, t\_observableTraceSelf"])
       (t\_observable > t\_untimed \land \neg (null\ ms))
       ("NoTrace consumed more time than ObservableTraceSelf" ++ (show [t_notrace, t_observable]]
       (t\_observable > t\_notrace)
     assertBool
```

Control tracing in a hierarchy of Traces

We can lay out traces in a hierarchical manner, that the children forward traced items to the parent Trace. A NoTrace introduced in this hierarchy will cut off a branch from messaging to the root.

```
_unitHierarchy:: Assertion
\_unitHierarchy = \mathbf{do}
 cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
 msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
 basetrace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test" Neutral
 logInfo basetrace "This should have been displayed!"
  -- subtrace of trace which traces nothing
 setSubTrace cfg "test.inner" (Just NoTrace)
 let trace1 = appendName "inner" basetrace
 logInfo trace1 "This should NOT have been displayed!"
 setSubTrace cfg "test.inner.innermost" (Just Neutral)
 let trace2 = appendName "innermost" trace1
 logInfo trace2 "This should NOT have been displayed also due to the trace one level abo
  -- acquire the traced objects
 res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO msgs
  -- only the first message should have been traced
  assertBool
    ("Found more or less messages than expected: " ++ show res)
    (length res \equiv 1)
```

Change a trace's minimum severity

A trace is configured with a minimum severity and filters out messages that are labelled with a lower severity. This minimum severity of the current trace can be changed.

```
unitTraceMinSeverity :: Assertion
unitTraceMinSeverity = do
    cfg ← defaultConfigTesting
    msgs ← STM.newTVarIO[]
    trace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test min severity" Neutral logInfo trace "Message #1"
    -- raise the minimum severity to Warning
    setMinSeverity cfg Warning
    msev ← Cardano.BM.Configuration.minSeverity cfg
    assertBool ("min severity should be Warning, but is " + (show msev))
    (msev ≡ Warning)
    -- this message will not be traced
```

```
logInfo trace "Message #2"
-- lower the minimum severity to Info
setMinSeverity cfg Info
-- this message is traced
logInfo trace "Message #3"
-- acquire the traced objects
res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO\ msgs
-- only the first and last messages should have been traced
assertBool
  ("Found more or less messages than expected: " + show res)
  (length res \equiv 2)
assertBool
  ("Found Info message when Warning was minimum severity: " + show res)
  (all
    (\lambda case
      LogObject _ (LOMeta _ _ Info _) (LogMessage "Message #2") → False
      \_ \rightarrow True
    res)
```

Define a subtrace's behaviour to duplicate all messages

The SubTrace will duplicate all messages that pass through it. Each message will be in its own named context.

```
unitTraceDuplicate:: Assertion
unitTraceDuplicate = do
  cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
  msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
  basetrace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test-duplicate" Neutral
 logInfo basetrace "Message #1"
  -- create a subtrace which duplicates all messages
 setSubTrace cfg "test-duplicate.orig" $ Just (TeeTrace "test-duplicate.dup")
 let trace = appendName "orig" basetrace
  -- this message will be duplicated
 logInfo trace "You will see me twice!"
  -- acquire the traced objects
 res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO\ msgs
  -- only the first and last messages should have been traced
 assertBool
    ("Found more or less messages than expected: " + show res)
    (length res \equiv 3)
```

Change the minimum severity of a named context

A trace of a named context can be configured with a minimum severity, such that the trace will filter out messages that are labelled with a lower severity.

```
unitNamedMinSeverity :: Assertion
unitNamedMinSeverity = do
```

```
cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
  msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
  basetrace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test-named-severity" Neutral
  let trace = appendName "sev-change" basetrace
  logInfo trace "Message #1"
  -- raise the minimum severity to Warning
  setSeverity cfg "test-named-severity.sev-change" (Just Warning)
  msev \leftarrow Cardano.BM.Configuration.inspectSeverity cfg "test-named-severity.sev-change"
  assertBool("min severity should be Warning, but is " ++ (show msev))
    (msev \equiv Just Warning)
  -- this message will not be traced
  logInfo trace "Message #2"
  -- lower the minimum severity to Info
  setSeverity cfg "test-named-severity.sev-change" (Just Info)
  -- this message is traced
  logInfo trace "Message #3"
  -- acquire the traced objects
  res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO\ msgs
  -- only the first and last messages should have been traced
  assertBool
    ("Found more or less messages than expected: " ++ show res)
    (length res \equiv 2)
  assertBool
    ("Found Info message when Warning was minimum severity: " + show res)
    (all
      (\lambda case
        LogObject _ (LOMeta _ _ Info _) (LogMessage "Message #2") → False
         \_ \rightarrow True
      res)
unitHierarchy' :: [SubTrace] \rightarrow ([LogObject\ Text] \rightarrow Bool) \rightarrow Assertion
unitHierarchy' subtraces f = \mathbf{do}
  cfg \leftarrow liftIO  Cardano.BM.Configuration \circ Model.empty
  let (t1:t2:t3:\_) = cycle subtraces
  msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO \cite{Matter}
  -- create trace of type 1
  trace1 \leftarrow setupTrace \$ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test" t1
  logInfo trace1 "Message from level 1."
  -- subtrace of type 2
  setSubTrace cfg "test.inner" (Just t2)
  let trace2 = appendName "inner" trace1
  logInfo trace2 "Message from level 2."
  -- subsubtrace of type 3
  setSubTrace cfg "test.inner.innermost" (Just t3)
# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
  \_ \leftarrow STMObserver.bracketObserveIO cfg trace2 Debug "innermost" setVar\_
# endif
  logInfo trace2 "Message from level 3."
  -- acquire the traced objects
  res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO msgs
```

```
-- only the first message should have been traced
assertBool
  ("Found more or less messages than expected: " ++ show res)
  (f res)
```

Logging in parallel

```
unitTraceInFork :: Assertion
unitTraceInFork = do
    cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
    msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
    trace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test" Neutral
    let trace0 = appendName "work0" trace
       trace1 = appendName "work1" trace
    work0 \leftarrow work\ trace0
    threadDelay 5000
    work1 \leftarrow work \ trace1
    Async.wait $ work0
    Async.wait $ work1
    res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO\ msgs
    let names@(_: namesTail) = map loName res
    -- each trace should have its own name and log right after the other
       ("Consecutive loggernames are not different: " ++ show names)
       (and $ zipWith (≠) names namesTail)
  where
    work :: Trace IO Text \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
    work trace = Async.async $ do
       logInfoDelay trace "1"
       logInfoDelay trace "2"
       logInfoDelay trace "3"
    logInfoDelay :: Trace\ IO\ Text \rightarrow Text \rightarrow IO\ ()
    logInfoDelay trace msg =
       logInfo trace msg ≫
       threadDelay 10000
```

Stress testing parallel logging

```
stressTraceInFork :: Assertion

stressTraceInFork = do

cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting

msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO [ ]

trace \leftarrow setupTrace \$ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test" Neutral

let names = map (\lambda a \rightarrow ("work-" <> pack (show a))) [1.. (10 :: Int)]

ts \leftarrow forM names \$ \lambda name \rightarrow do

let trace' = appendName name trace

work trace'

forM_t s Async.wait

res \leftarrow STM.readTVarIO msgs
```

```
let resNames = map\ loName\ res
let frequencyMap = fromListWith\ (+)\ [(x,1)\ |\ x \leftarrow resNames]
-- each trace should have traced totalMessages' messages assertBool

("Frequencies of logged messages according to loggername: " ++ show frequencyMap)

(all (\lambda name \rightarrow (lookup\ ("test." <> name)\ frequencyMap) \equiv Just\ totalMessages)\ names)

where

work :: Trace\ IO\ Text \rightarrow IO\ (Async.Async\ ())

work\ trace = Async.async\ forM_[1..totalMessages]\ (logInfo\ trace) \circ pack \circ show

totalMessages :: Int

totalMessages = 10
```

Dropping ObserveOpen messages in a subtrace

```
unitNoOpeningTrace :: Assertion

unitNoOpeningTrace = do

cfg ← defaultConfigTesting

msgs ← STM.newTVarIO[]

# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES

logTrace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test" DropOpening

_ ← STMObserver.bracketObserveIO cfg logTrace Debug "setTVar" setVar_

# endif

res ← STM.readTVarIO msgs

assertBool

("Found non-expected ObserveOpen message: " + show res)

(all (λcase {LogObject _ _ (ObserveOpen _) → False; _ → True}) res)
```

Assert maximum length of log context name

The name of the log context cannot grow beyond a maximum number of characters, currently the limit is set to 80.

```
unitAppendName:: Assertion
unitAppendName = do
    cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigTesting
    msgs \leftarrow STM.newTVarIO[]
    basetrace ← setupTrace $ TraceConfiguration cfg (MockSB msgs) "test" Neutral
    let trace1 = appendName bigName basetrace
      trace2 = appendName bigName trace1
    forM_[basetrace, trace1, trace2] $ (flip logInfo msg)
    res ← reverse < $ > STM.readTVarIO msgs
    let loggernames = map loName res
    assertBool
      ("AppendName did not work properly. The loggernames for the messages are: " ++
        show loggernames)
      (loggernames \equiv ["test"]
        ,"test." <> bigName
        ,"test." <> bigName <> "." <> bigName
        1)
  where
```

```
bigName = T.replicate 30 "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
    msg = "Hello!"

# ifdef ENABLE_OBSERVABLES
setVar_:: STM.STM Integer
setVar_ = do
    t ← STM.newTVar 0
    STM.writeTVar t 42
    res ← STM.readTVar t
    return res
# endif
```

 $(True \equiv evalFilters filter6b "some.other.value")$

Testing log context name filters

```
unitNameFiltering :: Assertion
unitNameFiltering = do
 let contextName = "test.sub.1"
 let loname = "sum"-- would be part of a "LogValue loname 42"
 let filter1 = [(Drop (Exact "test.sub.1"), Unhide [])]
 assertBool("Dropping a specific name should filter it out and thus return False")
    (False \equiv evalFilters filter1 contextName)
 let filter2 = [(Drop (EndsWith " . 1"), Unhide [])]
  assertBool("Dropping a name ending with a specific text should filter out the context
    (False \equiv evalFilters filter 2 contextName)
 let filter3 = [(Drop (StartsWith "test."), Unhide [])]
 assertBool("Dropping a name starting with a specific text should filter out the context
    (False \equiv evalFilters filter3 contextName)
 let filter4 = [(Drop (Contains ".sub."), Unhide [])]
  assertBool("Dropping a name starting containing a specific text should filter out the
    (False \equiv evalFilters filter4 contextName)
 let filter5 = [(Drop (StartsWith "test."),
      Unhide [(Exact "test.sub.1")])]
 assertBool("Dropping all and unhiding a specific name should the context name allow pa
    (True \equiv evalFilters filter5 contextName)
 let filter6a = [(Drop (StartsWith "test."),
    Unhide [(EndsWith ".sum"),
      (EndsWith ".other")])]
 assertBool("Dropping all and unhiding some names, the LogObject should pass the filter
    (True \equiv evalFilters \ filter6a \ (contextName <> "." <> loname))
  assertBool("Dropping all and unhiding some names, another LogObject should not pass th
    (False ≡ evalFilters filter6a (contextName <> ".value"))
 let filter6b = [(Drop (Contains "test."),
    Unhide [(Contains ".sum"),
      (Contains ".other")])]
 assertBool("Dropping all and unhiding some names, the LogObject should pass the filter
    (True \equiv evalFilters \ filter6b \ (contextName <> "." <> loname))
 assertBool("Dropping all and unhiding some names, another LogObject should not pass the
    (False ≡ evalFilters filter6b (contextName <> ".value"))
 assertBool("Dropping others and unhiding some names, something different should still
```

```
let filter7 = [(Drop (StartsWith "test."),
    Unhide [(EndsWith ".product")])]
assertBool("Dropping all and unhiding an inexistant named value, the LogObject should
  (False \equiv evalFilters filter7 (contextName <> "." <> loname))
let filter8 = [(Drop (StartsWith "test."),
    Unhide [(Exact "test.sub.1")]),
  (Drop (StartsWith "something.else."),
    Unhide [(EndsWith ".this")])]
assertBool("Disjunction of filters that should pass")
  (True \equiv evalFilters filter8 contextName)
let filter9 = [(Drop (StartsWith "test."),
    Unhide [(Exact ".that")]),
  (Drop (StartsWith "something.else."),
    Unhide [(EndsWith ".this")])]
assertBool("Disjunction of filters that should not pass")
  (False \equiv evalFilters filter9 contextName)
```

Exception throwing

Exceptions encountered should be thrown. Lazy evaluation is really happening! This test fails if run with a configuration *defaultConfigTesting*, because this one will ignore all traced messages.

```
unitExceptionThrowing:: Assertion
unitExceptionThrowing = do
     action \leftarrow work \, msg
     res \leftarrow Async.waitCatch\ action
     assertBool
       ("Exception should have been rethrown")
       (isLeft res)
  where
     msg::Text
     msg = error "faulty message"
     work :: Text \rightarrow IO (Async.Async ())
     work message = Async.async $ do
       cfg \leftarrow defaultConfigStdout
       trace \leftarrow Setup.setupTrace (Right cfg) "test"
       logInfo trace message
       threadDelay 10000
```

Check lazy evaluation of trace

Exception should not be thrown when type of Trace is NoTrace.

```
unitTestLazyEvaluation :: Assertion
unitTestLazyEvaluation = do
action \leftarrow work msg
res \leftarrow Async.waitCatch action
assertBool
```

```
("Exception should not have been rethrown when type of Trace is NoTrace")
(isRight res)
where
msg::Text
msg = error "faulty message"
work::Text → IO (Async.Async ())
work message = Async.async $ do
    cfg ← defaultConfigTesting
    basetrace ← Setup.setupTrace (Right cfg) "test"
setSubTrace cfg "test.work" (Just NoTrace)
let trace = appendName "work" basetrace
logInfo trace message
```

Check that private messages do not end up in public log files.

```
unitLoggingPrivate :: Assertion
unitLoggingPrivate = do
    tmpDir \leftarrow getTemporaryDirectory
    let privateFile = tmpDir < / > "private.log"
       publicFile = tmpDir < / > "public.log"
    conf \leftarrow empty
    setDefaultBackends conf [KatipBK]
    setSetupBackends conf [KatipBK]
    setDefaultScribes conf ["FileSK::" <> pack privateFile
       , "FileSK::" <> pack publicFile
    setSetupScribes conf [ScribeDefinition
         {scKind = FileSK
         ,scFormat = ScText
         ,scName = pack privateFile
         ,scPrivacy = ScPrivate
         , scRotation = Nothing
       ,ScribeDefinition
         {scKind = FileSK
         ,scFormat = ScText
         ,scName = pack publicFile
         ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
         ,scRotation = Nothing
         }
    Setup.withTrace conf "test" \$ \lambda trace \rightarrow do
       -- should log in both files
       logInfo trace message
       -- should only log in private file
       logInfoS trace message
    countPublic \leftarrow length \circ lines < \$ > readFile publicFile
    countPrivate \leftarrow length \circ lines < \$ > readFile privateFile
    -- delete files
```

```
for M_{-}[private File, public File] \ remove File \\ assert Bool \\ ("Confidential file should contain 2 lines and it contains " ++ show count Private ++ " \\ "Public file should contain 1 line and it contains " ++ show count Public ++ " . \n" ) \\ (count Public <math>\equiv 1 \land count Private \equiv 2) where message :: Text \\ message = "Just a message"
```

2.3.4 Testing configuration

Test declarations

```
tests::TestTree
tests = testGroup "config tests" [
  propertyTests
  ,unitTests
propertyTests::TestTree
propertyTests = testGroup "Properties" [
  testProperty "minimal" prop_Configuration_minimal
unitTests::TestTree
unitTests = testGroup "Unit tests" [
  test Case \verb| "static representation" unit Configuration Static Representation \\
  ,testCase "parsed representation" unitConfigurationParsedRepresentation
  ,testCase "parsed configuration" unitConfigurationParsed
  ,testCase "export configuration" unitConfigurationExport
  , testCase "include EKG if defined" unitConfigurationCheckEKGpositive
  ,testCase "not include EKG if not def" unitConfigurationCheckEKGnegative
  ,testCase "check scribe caching" unitConfigurationCheckScribeCache
  ,testCase "test ops on Configuration" unitConfigurationOps
```

Property tests

```
prop_Configuration_minimal:: Bool
prop_Configuration_minimal = True
```

Unit tests

The configuration file only indicates that EKG is listening on port nnnnn. Infer that *EKGViewBK* needs to be started as a backend.

```
unitConfigurationCheckEKGpositive :: Assertion
unitConfigurationCheckEKGpositive = do
# ifndef ENABLE_EKG
return ()
```

```
#else
    tmp \leftarrow getTemporaryDirectory
    let c = ["rotation:"]
      ," rpLogLimitBytes: 5000000"
       " rpKeepFilesNum: 10"
      " rpMaxAgeHours: 24"
      ,"minSeverity: Info"
      ,"defaultBackends:"
       " - KatipBK"
      ,"setupBackends:"
      " - KatipBK"
       "defaultScribes:"
      ,"- - StdoutSK"
       " - stdout"
      ,"setupScribes:"
       "- scName: stdout"
       " scRotation: null"
       " scKind: StdoutSK"
      ,"hasEKG: 18321"
      ,"options:"
       " test:"
            value: nothing"
      fp = tmp < / > "test_ekgv_config.yaml"
    writeFile fp $ unlines c
    repr \leftarrow parseRepresentation fp
    assertBool "expecting EKGViewBK to be setup" $
      EKGViewBK \in (setupBackends \ repr)
  # endif
If there is no port defined for EKG, then do not start it even if present in the config.
  unitConfigurationCheckEKGnegative:: Assertion
  unitConfigurationCheckEKGnegative = do
  # ifndef ENABLE_EKG
    return ()
  #else
    tmp \leftarrow getTemporaryDirectory
    let c = ["rotation:"]
      ," rpLogLimitBytes: 5000000"
       " rpKeepFilesNum: 10"
      " rpMaxAgeHours: 24"
       "minSeverity: Info"
      ,"defaultBackends:"
      " - KatipBK"
       " - EKGViewBK"
      "setupBackends:"
       " - KatipBK"
      ." - EKGViewBK"
     ,"defaultScribes:"
      ."- - StdoutSK"
      ," - stdout"
```

```
,"setupScribes:"
     "- scName: stdout"
        scRotation: null"
        scKind: StdoutSK"
     "###hasEKG: 18321"
     "options:"
       test:"
          value: nothing"
    fp = tmp < / > "test_ekgv_config.yaml"
 writeFile fp $ unlines c
 repr \leftarrow parseRepresentation fp
 assertBool "EKGViewBK shall not be setup"$
    \neg \$EKGViewBK \in (setupBackends repr)
 assertBool "EKGViewBK shall not receive messages"$
    \neg \$EKGViewBK \in (defaultBackends\ repr)
# endif
unitConfigurationStaticRepresentation::Assertion
unitConfigurationStaticRepresentation =
 let r = Representation
      \{minSeverity = Info\}
      ,rotation = Just $ RotationParameters
                           {rpLogLimitBytes = 5000000}
                           ,rpMaxAgeHours = 24
                           , rpKeepFilesNum = 10
      , setupScribes =
        [ScribeDefinition {scName = "stdout"
           ,scKind = StdoutSK
                             = ScText
           ,scFormat
           ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
           ,scRotation = Nothing}
      , defaultScribes = [(StdoutSK, "stdout")]
      , setupBackends = [EKGViewBK, KatipBK]
      , defaultBackends = [KatipBK]
      hasGUI = Just 12789
      , hasGraylog = Just 12788
      hasEKG = Just 18321
      , hasPrometheus = Just 12799
      , logOutput = Nothing
      , options =
        HM.fromList [("test1",(HM.singleton "value" "object1"))
           ,("test2",(HM.singleton "value" "object2"))]
 in
 encode\ r @? =
    (intercalate "\n"
      ["rotation:"
      ," rpLogLimitBytes: 5000000"
```

```
" rpKeepFilesNum: 10"
      " rpMaxAgeHours: 24"
      ,"defaultBackends:"
     ,"- KatipBK"
     ,"setupBackends:"
      "- EKGViewBK"
      "- KatipBK"
      ,"hasPrometheus: 12799"
     ,"hasGraylog: 12788"
      ,"hasGUI: 12789"
      "defaultScribes:"
      "- - StdoutSK"
      " - stdout"
      "options:"
      " test2:"
          value: object2"
      " test1:"
          value: object1"
      "setupScribes:"
      "- scName: stdout"
       " scRotation: null"
      " scKind: StdoutSK"
      " scFormat: ScText"
      " scPrivacy: ScPublic"
      ,"logOutput: null"
     ,"hasEKG: 18321"
      ,"minSeverity: Info"
      ""-- to force a line feed at the end of the file
    )
unitConfigurationParsedRepresentation:: Assertion
unitConfigurationParsedRepresentation = \mathbf{do}
 repr ← parseRepresentation "test/config.yaml"
 encode repr@? =
    (intercalate "\n"
     ["rotation:"
         rpLogLimitBytes: 5000000"
         rpKeepFilesNum: 10"
      " rpMaxAgeHours: 24"
      "defaultBackends:"
      "- KatipBK"
     ,"setupBackends:"
      "- AggregationBK"
      "- EKGViewBK"
      "- KatipBK"
      "- path: log-pipe"
      " kind: TraceAcceptorBK"
      ,"hasPrometheus: null"
     ,"hasGraylog: 12788"
      ,"hasGUI: null"
     ,"defaultScribes:"
```

```
"- - StdoutSK"
" - stdout"
"options:"
  mapSubtrace:"
    iohk.benchmarking:"
      contents:"
       - GhcRtsStats"
       - MonotonicClock"
       subtrace: ObservableTraceSelf"
     iohk.deadend:"
       subtrace: NoTrace"
  mapSeverity:"
     iohk.startup: Debug"
     iohk.background.process: Error"
     iohk.testing.uncritical: Warning"
   mapAggregatedkinds:"
     iohk.interesting.value: EwmaAK {alpha = 0.75}"
     iohk.background.process: StatsAK"
  cfokey:"
     value: Release-1.0.0"
   mapMonitors:"
    chain.creation.block:"
       actions:"
       - CreateMessage Warning \"chain.creation\""
       - AlterSeverity \"chain.creation\" Debug"
       monitor: ((time > (23 s)) Or (time < (17 s)))"
     '#aggregation.critproc.observable':"
       actions:"
       - CreateMessage Warning \"the observable has been too long too high!\""
       - SetGlobalMinimalSeverity Info"
       monitor: (mean >= (42))"
  mapScribes:"
     iohk.interesting.value:"
     - StdoutSK::stdout"
     - FileSK::testlog"
     iohk.background.process: FileSK::testlog"
  mapBackends:"
    iohk.user.defined:"
     - kind: UserDefinedBK"
       name: MyBackend"
    - KatipBK"
     iohk.interesting.value:"
     - EKGViewBK"
     - AggregationBK"
"setupScribes:"
"- scName: testlog"
   scRotation:"
    rpLogLimitBytes: 25000000"
    rpKeepFilesNum: 3"
     rpMaxAgeHours: 24"
  scKind: FileSK"
```

```
scFormat: ScText"
          scPrivacy: ScPrivate"
        - scName: stdout"
          scRotation: null"
         scKind: StdoutSK"
          scFormat: ScText"
       " scPrivacy: ScPublic"
      ,"logOutput: null"
      ,"hasEKG: 12789"
      ,"minSeverity: Info"
       ""-- to force a line feed at the end of the file
unitConfigurationParsed:: Assertion
unitConfigurationParsed = do
 cfg \leftarrow setup "test/config.yaml"
 cfgInternal \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG cfg
 cfgInternal @? = ConfigurationInternal
    {cgMinSeverity
                      = Info
    ,cgDefRotation
                      = Just $ RotationParameters
                       \{ rpLogLimitBytes = 5000000 \}
                       ,rpMaxAgeHours = 24
                       , rpKeepFilesNum = 10
    ,cgMapSeverity
                      = HM.fromList [("iohk.startup", Debug)
                       ,("iohk.background.process",Error)
                       ,("iohk.testing.uncritical", Warning)
                      = HM.fromList [("iohk.benchmarking",
    ,cgMapSubtrace
                            ObservableTraceSelf [GhcRtsStats, MonotonicClock])
                       ,("iohk.deadend",NoTrace)
    ,cgOptions
                      = HM.fromList
      [("mapSubtrace",
        HM.fromList[("iohk.benchmarking",
                     Object (HM.fromList [("subtrace", String "ObservableTraceSelf")
                              ,("contents", Array $ V.fromList
                                     [String "GhcRtsStats"
                                     ,String "MonotonicClock"])]))
          ,("iohk.deadend",
                     Object (HM.fromList [("subtrace", String "NoTrace")]))])
      ,("mapMonitors", HM.fromList[("chain.creation.block", Object (HM.fromList
                       [("monitor", String "((time > (23 s)) Or (time < (17 s)))")
                       ("actions", Array $ V. from List
                            [String "CreateMessage Warning \"chain.creation\""
                            ,String "AlterSeverity \"chain.creation\" Debug"
                            1) 1))
        ,("#aggregation.critproc.observable",Object (HM.fromList
                       [("monitor", String "(mean >= (42))")
                       ,("actions", Array $ V.fromList
                            [String "CreateMessage Warning \"the observable has been too lo
```

```
,String "SetGlobalMinimalSeverity Info"
                       ])]))])
  ,("mapSeverity",HM.fromList[("iohk.startup",String "Debug")
    ,("iohk.background.process",String "Error")
    ,("iohk.testing.uncritical",String "Warning")])
  ,("mapAggregatedkinds",HM.fromList[("iohk.interesting.value",
                                 String "EwmaAK \{alpha = 0.75\}")
                              ,("iohk.background.process",
                                 String "StatsAK")])
  ,("cfokey",HM.fromList[("value",String "Release-1.0.0")])
  ,("mapScribes", HM.fromList[("iohk.interesting.value",
                   Array $ V.fromList [String "StdoutSK::stdout"
                     ,String "FileSK::testlog"])
    ,("iohk.background.process",String "FileSK::testlog")])
  ,("mapBackends", HM.fromList[("iohk.user.defined",
                       Array $ V.fromList [Object (HM.fromList [("kind", String "UserDefinedBK"
                         ,("name", String "MyBackend")])
                         ,String "KatipBK"
                         1)
    ,("iohk.interesting.value",
                       Array $ V.fromList [String "EKGViewBK"
                         ,String "AggregationBK"
                         1) ])
,cgMapBackend
                 = HM.fromList [("iohk.user.defined"
                     ,[UserDefinedBK "MyBackend"
                       , KatipBK
                   ,("iohk.interesting.value"
                     ,[EKGViewBK
                       , Aggregation BK
,cgDefBackendKs
                 = [KatipBK]
                 = [AggregationBK]
,cgSetupBackends
                   ,EKGViewBK
                   , KatipBK
                   ,TraceAcceptorBK "log-pipe"
,cgMapScribe
                 = HM.fromList [("iohk.interesting.value",
                       ["StdoutSK::stdout", "FileSK::testlog"])
                   ,("iohk.background.process",["FileSK::testlog"])
,cgMapScribeCache = HM.fromList[("iohk.interesting.value",
                       ["StdoutSK::stdout", "FileSK::testlog"])
                   ,("iohk.background.process",["FileSK::testlog"])
,cgDefScribes
                 = ["StdoutSK::stdout"]
,cgSetupScribes
                 = [ScribeDefinition
```

```
{scKind = FileSK
                            ,scFormat = ScText
                            ,scName = "testlog"
                            ,scPrivacy = ScPrivate
                            ,scRotation = Just $ RotationParameters
                              {rpLogLimitBytes = 25000000}
                              ,rpMaxAgeHours = 24
                              , rpKeepFilesNum = 3
                         ,ScribeDefinition
                            {scKind = StdoutSK
                            ,scFormat = ScText
                            ,scName = "stdout"
                            ,scPrivacy = ScPublic
                            , scRotation = Nothing
    , cgMapAggregatedKind = HM.fromList[("iohk.interesting.value", EwmaAK \{alpha = 0.75\})
                         ,("iohk.background.process",StatsAK)
    , cgDefAggregatedKind = StatsAK
                        = HM.fromList [("chain.creation.block"
    ,cgMonitors
                            , (Nothing
                              ,(OR (Compare "time" (GT,(OpMeasurable (Agg.Seconds 23)))) (Compare "time" (GT,(OpMeasurable (Agg.Seconds 23))))
                              ,[CreateMessage Warning "chain.creation"
                                , Alter Severity "chain.creation" Debug
                         ,("#aggregation.critproc.observable"
                            ,(Nothing
                              , Compare "mean" (GE, (OpMeasurable (Agg.PureI 42)))
                              ,[CreateMessage Warning "the observable has been too long too hi
                                ,SetGlobalMinimalSeverity Info
    ,cgPortEKG
                        =12789
    ,cgPortGraylog
                       = 12788
    ,cgPortPrometheus = 12799-- the default value
    ,cgPortGUI
                       = 0
                       = Nothing
    ,cgLogOutput
unitConfigurationExport :: Assertion
unitConfigurationExport = do
  cfg \leftarrow setup "test/config.yaml"
  cfg' \leftarrow withSystemTempFile "config.yaml-1213" $ \lambda file \_ \rightarrow \mathbf{do}
         exportConfiguration cfg file
         setup file
```

```
cfgInternal \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG \ cfg

cfgInternal' \leftarrow readMVar \$ getCG \ cfg'

cfgInternal' @? = cfgInternal
```

Test caching and inheritance of Scribes.

```
unitConfigurationCheckScribeCache:: Assertion
unitConfigurationCheckScribeCache = do
  configuration \leftarrow empty
  let defScribes = ["FileSK::node.log"]
  setDefaultScribes configuration defScribes
  let scribes12 = ["StdoutSK::stdout", "FileSK::out.txt"]
  setScribes configuration "name1.name2" $ Just scribes12
  scribes1234 \leftarrow getScribes \ configuration "name1.name2.name3.name4"
  scribes1 \leftarrow getScribes configuration "name1"
  scribes1234 cached \leftarrow getCachedScribes configuration "name1.name2.name3.name4"
  scribesXcached \leftarrow getCachedScribes configuration "nameX"
  assertBool "Scribes for name1.name2.name3.name4 must be the same as name1.name2"$
    scribes1234 \equiv scribes12
  assertBool "Scribes for name1 must be the default ones" $
    scribes1 \equiv defScribes
  assertBool "Scribes for name1.name2.name3.name4 must have been cached"$
    scribes1234cached \equiv Just scribes1234
  assertBool "Scribes for nameX must not have been cached since getScribes was not called
    scribesXcached \equiv Nothing
```

Test operations on Configuration.

```
unitConfigurationOps::Assertion
unitConfigurationOps = \mathbf{do}
  configuration \leftarrow defaultConfigStdout
  defBackends \leftarrow getDefaultBackends configuration
  setDefaultAggregatedKind configuration $ EwmaAK 0.01
  -- since loggername does not exist the default must be inherited
  defAggregatedKind \leftarrow getAggregatedKind configuration "non-existent loggername"
  setAggregatedKind configuration "name1" $ Just StatsAK
  name1AggregatedKind ← getAggregatedKind configuration "name1"
  setEKGport configuration 11223
  ekgPort \leftarrow getEKGport configuration
  setGUIport configuration 1080
  guiPort \leftarrow getGUIport configuration
  assertBool "Default backends" $
    defBackends \equiv [KatipBK]
  assertBool "Default aggregated kind" $
    defAggregatedKind \equiv EwmaAK 0.01
  assertBool "Specific name aggregated kind"$
    name1AggregatedKind \equiv StatsAK
  assertBool "Set EKG port"$
    ekgPort \equiv 11223
```

```
assertBool "Set GUI port" $
  guiPort ≡ 1080
```

2.3.5 Rotator

```
tests::TestTree
tests = testGroup "testing Trace" [
  property_tests
property_tests :: TestTree
property_tests = testGroup "Property tests" [
  testProperty "rotator: file naming" propNaming
# ifdef POSIX
  ,testProperty "rotator: cleanup" $ propCleanup $ rot n
# endif
# ifdef POSIX
  where
    n = 5
    rot num = RotationParameters
      \{rpLogLimitBytes = 10000000-- 10 MB\}
      ,rpMaxAgeHours = 24
      , rpKeepFilesNum = num
# endif
```

Check that the generated file name has only 15 digits added to the base name.

```
propNaming :: FilePath → Property

propNaming name = ioProperty $ do

filename ← nameLogFile name

return $ length filename === length name + 15
```

Test cleanup of rotator.

This test creates a random number of files with the same name but with different dates and afterwards it calls the *cleanupRotator* function which removes old log files keeping only **rpKeepFilesNum** files and deleting the others.

```
# ifdef POSIX

data LocalFilePath = Dir FilePath
    deriving (Show)

instance Arbitrary LocalFilePath where

arbitrary = do

start \leftarrow QC.sized \$ \lambda n \rightarrow replicateM (n + 1) (QC.elements <math>\$ ['a'...'z'])

x \leftarrow QC.sized \$ \lambda n \rightarrow replicateM n (QC.elements \$ ['a'...'d'] + "/")

pure \$ Dir \$ start + removeAdjacentAndLastSlashes x

shrink (Dir path) = map (Dir \circ removeAdjacentAndLastSlashes \circ (intercalate "/")) \$
```

```
product' $ map (filter (≠ "")) $ map QC.shrink (splitOn " / " path)
     where
       product' :: [[a]] \rightarrow [[a]]
       product' = mapM (\lambda x \rightarrow x \gg return)
removeAdjacentAndLastSlashes :: FilePath \rightarrow FilePath
removeAdjacentAndLastSlashes = concat \circ filter ( \not\equiv " / " ) \circ groupBy ( \setminus b \rightarrow b \not\equiv ' / ' )
data Small And Large Int = SL Int
  deriving (Show)
instance Arbitrary SmallAndLargeInt where
  arbitrary = do
       QC.oneof [smallGen
          ,largeGen
     where
       smallGen :: QC.Gen SmallAndLargeInt
       smallGen = do
          QC.Small \ x \leftarrow (QC.arbitrary :: QC.Gen (QC.Small Int))
          pure $ SL $ abs x
       largeGen :: QC.Gen SmallAndLargeInt
       largeGen = do
         minBoundary = 00000000010000-- 1 hour for the format which is used
          x \leftarrow QC.choose (minBoundary, maxBoundary)
         pure \$ SL x
  shrink = []
data NumFiles = NF Int deriving (Show)
instance Arbitrary NumFiles where
  arbitrary = QC.oneof[return(NF 0), return(NF 1), return(NF 5), return(NF 7)]
propCleanup :: RotationParameters \rightarrow LocalFilePath \rightarrow NumFiles \rightarrow SmallAndLargeInt \rightarrow Property
propCleanup rotationParams (Dir filename) (NF nFiles) (SL maxDev) = QC.withMaxSuccess 20 $ ioProperty
  tmpDir0 \leftarrow getTemporaryDirectory
  let tmpDir = tmpDir0 < / > "rotatorTest.base"
  let path = tmpDir < / > filename
  -- generate nFiles different dates
  now \leftarrow getCurrentTime
  \textbf{let} \ tsnow = format Time \ default Time Locale \ ts format \ now
  deviations \leftarrow replicateM \ nFiles \ QC. generate \ QC. choose (1, maxDev + 1)
  -- TODO if generated within the same sec we have a problem
  let dates = map \ show \ \ scanl \ (+) \ (read \ tsnow) \ deviations
       files = map (\lambda a \rightarrow path + (' - ' : a)) dates
       sortedFiles = reverse $ sort files
       keepFilesNum = fromIntegral $ rpKeepFilesNum rotationParams
       toBeKept = reverse $ take keepFilesNum sortedFiles
  createDirectoryIfMissing True $ takeDirectory path
  forM_{-}(files) \ \lambda f \rightarrow openFile f WriteMode
  cleanupRotator rotationParams path
  filesRemained \leftarrow listLogFiles path
  let kept = case filesRemained of
         Nothing \rightarrow []
```

```
Just l \rightarrow NE.toList\ l

removeDirectoryRecursive tmpDir

return $ kept === toBeKept

# endif
```

2.3.6 Cardano.BM.Test.Structured

```
tests::TestTree
tests = testGroup "Testing Structured Logging" [
  testCase "logging simple text" logText
  -- , testCase "logging data structures" logStructures
  ]
```

Simple logging of text.

```
logText :: Assertion
logText = do
    cfg ← defaultConfigTesting
    baseTrace :: Trace IO Text ← Setup.setupTrace (Right cfg) "logText"
let logTrace = toLogObject $ baseTrace
    traceWith logTrace "This is a simple message."
    traceWith logTrace "... and another!"
    assertBool "OK" True
```

2.3.7 Cardano.BM.Test.Tracer

```
tests :: TestTree
tests = testGroup "Testing Extensions to Tracer" [
   testCase "simple tracing of messages in a named context" tracingInNamedContext,
   testCase "tracing with privacy and severity annotation" tracingWithPrivacyAndSeverityAnnotatestCase "tracing with a predicate filter" tracingWithPredicateFilter,
   testCase "tracing with a filter that is evaluated in a monad" tracingWithMonadicFilter,
   testCase "tracing with filtering for both severity and privacy" tracingWithComplexFiltering
```

Utilities

```
data LogNamed item = LogNamed \{lnName :: LoggerName, lnItem :: item \} deriving (Show) named :: Tracer m (LogNamed a) <math>\rightarrow Tracer m a named = contramap (LogNamed mempty) appendNamed :: LoggerName <math>\rightarrow Tracer m (LogNamed a) \rightarrow Tracer m (LogNamed a) appendNamed name = contramap $ ($\lambda(LogNamed oldName item) <math>\rightarrow
```

```
LogNamed\ (name <> "." <> oldName)\ item)
renderNamedItemTracing :: Show\ a \Rightarrow Tracer\ m\ String \rightarrow Tracer\ m\ (LogNamed\ a)
renderNamedItemTracing = contramap\ \$\ \lambda item \rightarrow \\ unpack\ (lnName\ item) + ": " + show\ (lnItem\ item)
appendNamed' :: LoggerName \rightarrow Tracer\ m\ (LogObject\ a) \rightarrow Tracer\ m\ (LogObject\ a)
appendNamed'\ name = contramap\ \$\ (\lambda(LogObject\ oldName\ meta\ item) \rightarrow \\ if\ oldName \equiv ""
then\ LogObject\ name\ meta\ item
else\ LogObject\ (name <> "." <> oldName)\ meta\ item)
renderNamedItemTracing' :: Show\ a \Rightarrow Tracer\ m\ String \rightarrow Tracer\ m\ (LogObject\ a)
renderNamedItemTracing' = contramap\ \$\ \lambda item \rightarrow \\ unpack\ (loName\ item) + ": " + show\ (loContent\ item) + ",\ (meta) : " + show\ (loMeta\ item)
```

Tracing messages in a named context

```
tracingInNamedContext :: Assertion

tracingInNamedContext = do

let logTrace = appendNamed' "named" $ renderNamedItemTracing' $ stdoutTracer

void $ callFun2 logTrace

assertBool "OK" True

callFun2 :: Tracer IO (LogObject Text) → IO Int

callFun2 logTrace = do

let logTrace' = appendNamed' "fun2" logTrace

traceWith (toLogObject logTrace') "in function 2"

callFun3 logTrace'

callFun3 :: Tracer IO (LogObject Text) → IO Int

callFun3 logTrace = do

traceWith (toLogObject $ appendNamed' "fun3" $ logTrace) "in function 3"

return 42
```

Tracing messages with pricacy and severity annotation

A Tracer transformer creating a LogObject from *PrivacyAndSeverityAnnotated*.

```
logObjectFromAnnotated :: Show a

⇒ Tracer IO (LogObject a)

→ Tracer IO (PrivacyAndSeverityAnnotated a)

logObjectFromAnnotated tr = Tracer $\(\lambda\) (PSA sev priv a) → do

lometa ← mkLOMeta sev priv

traceWith tr $\(\text{LogObject}\) " " lometa (LogMessage a)

tracingWithPrivacyAndSeverityAnnotation :: Assertion

tracingWithPrivacyAndSeverityAnnotation = do

let logTrace =

logObjectFromAnnotated $\(\text{appendNamed'}\) "example3" $\(\text{renderNamedItemTracing'}\) stdoutTracer

traceWith logTrace $\(\text{PSA}\) Info Confidential ("Hello" :: String)

traceWith logTrace $\(\text{PSA}\) Warning Public "World"

assertBool "OK" True
```

Filter Tracer

```
filterAppendNameTracing:: Monad m
       \Rightarrow m \text{ (LogObject } a \rightarrow Bool)
       → LoggerName
       \rightarrow Tracer m (LogObject a)
       \rightarrow Tracer m (LogObject a)
  filterAppendNameTracing\ test\ name = (appendNamed'\ name) \circ (condTracingM\ test)
  tracingWithPredicateFilter:: Assertion
  tracingWithPredicateFilter = \mathbf{do}
       let appendF = filterAppendNameTracing oracle
         logTrace = appendF "example4" (renderNamedItemTracing' stdoutTracer)
       traceWith (toLogObject logTrace) ("Hello" :: String)
       let logTrace' = appendF "inner" logTrace
       traceWith (toLogObject logTrace') "World"
       let logTrace" = appendF "innest" logTrace'
       traceWith (toLogObject logTrace") "!!"
       assertBool "OK" True
    where
       oracle :: Monad m \Rightarrow m \text{ (LogObject } a \rightarrow Bool)
       oracle = return $ ((≠) "example4.inner.") o loName
  -- severity anotated
  tracingWithMonadicFilter:: Assertion
  tracingWithMonadicFilter = \mathbf{do}
       let logTrace =
         condTracingM oracle$
           logObjectFromAnnotated$
              appendNamed' "test5" $ renderNamedItemTracing' stdoutTracer
       traceWith logTrace $ PSA Debug Confidential ("Hello" :: String)
       traceWith logTrace $ PSA Warning Public "World"
       assertBool "OK" True
    where
       oracle:: Monad m \Rightarrow m (PrivacyAndSeverityAnnotated a \rightarrow Bool)
       oracle = return \$ \lambda (PSA sev \_priv \_) \rightarrow (sev > Debug)
tracing with combined filtering for name and severity
  tracingWithComplexFiltering:: Assertion
  tracingWithComplexFiltering = \mathbf{do}
       let logTrace0 = -- the basis, will output using the local renderer to stdout
           appendNamed' "test6" $ renderNamedItemTracing' stdoutTracer
         logTrace1 = -- the trace from Privacy...Annotated to LogObject
           condTracingM oracleSev $ logObjectFromAnnotated $ logTrace0
         logTrace2 =
           appendNamed' "row" $ condTracingM oracleName $ logTrace0
         logTrace3 = -- oracle should eliminate messages from this trace
           appendNamed' "raw" $ condTracingM oracleName $ logTrace0
       traceWith logTrace1 $ PSA Debug Confidential ("Hello" :: String)
```

```
traceWith logTrace1 \$ PSA Warning Public "World" lometa \leftarrow mkLOMeta Info Public traceWith logTrace2 \$ LogObject "" lometa (LogMessage ", RoW!") traceWith logTrace3 \$ LogObject "" lometa (LogMessage ", RoW!") assertBool "OK" True where oracleSev :: Monad <math>m \Rightarrow m (PrivacyAndSeverityAnnotated \ a \rightarrow Bool) oracleSev = return \$ \lambda (PSA sev \_priv \_) \rightarrow (sev > Debug) oracleName :: Monad \ m \Rightarrow m (LogObject a \rightarrow Bool) oracleName = return \$ \lambda (LogObject \ name \_ \_) \rightarrow (name \equiv "row") -- we only see the names from
```

Index

addBackend, 81 Aggregated, 49 instance of Semigroup, 49 instance of Show, 50 AggregatedExpanded, 111 AggregatedKind, 50 EwmaAK, 50 StatsAK, 50 AggregatedMessage, 56 Aggregation, 110	instance of IsBackend, 100 instance of IsEffectuator, 101 EKGView, 95 instance of IsBackend, 98 instance of IsEffectuator, 97 evalFilters, 75 EWMA, 49 ewma, 116 exportConfiguration, 75
instance of IsBackend, 111 instance of IsEffectuator, 111 appendName, 32	getMonoClock, 36 getOptionOrDefault, 65 Graylog, 107 instance of IsBackend, 108
Backend, 50	instance of IsEffectuator, 107
BackendKind, 51 AggregationBK, 51 EditorBK, 51	IsBackend, 50 IsEffectuator, 50
EKGViewBK, 51 GraylogBK, 51	KillPill, 56
KatipBK, 51	LOContent, 55
LogBufferBK, 51	Log, 84
MonitoringBK, 51	instance of IsBackend, 86
SwitchboardBK, 51	instance of IsEffectuator, 85
TraceAcceptorBK, 51	logAlert, 33
TraceForwarderBK, 51	logAlertS, 33
UserDefinedBK, 51	LogBuffer, 94
Commond 50	instance of IsBackend, 95
Command Value 58	instance of IsEffectuator, 95
CommandValue, 58	logCritical, 33
condTracing, 26	logCriticalS, 33
condTracingM, 26	logDebug, <mark>33</mark>
Counters	logDebugS, 33
Counters	logEmergency, 33
Dummy	logEmergencyS, 33
readCounters, <mark>36</mark> Linux	LogError, <mark>56</mark>
	logError, 33
readCounters, 37	logErrorS, 33
CounterType 53	LoggerName, <mark>54</mark>
CounterType, 53	logInfo, 33
debugTracer, 26	logInfoS, 33
diffCounters, 54	LogMessage, 56
	logNotice, 33
Editor, 100	logNoticeS, 33

160 INDEX

I a Ohi a FF	N
LogObject, 55	scName, 60
LogStructured, 56	scPrivacy, 60
LogValue, 56	scRotation, 60
logWarning, 33	ScribeFormat
logWarningS, 33	ScJson, 60
LOMeta, 55	ScText, 60
	ScribeId, 60
mainTraceConditionally, 78	ScribeKind
mapLOContent, 59	DevNullSK, 59
mapLogObject, 59	FileSK, <mark>59</mark>
Measurable, 44	JournalSK, <mark>59</mark>
instance of Num, 46	StderrSK, 59
instance of Show, 46	StdoutSK, 59
mkLOMeta, 55	ScribePrivacy, 60
MockSwitchboard, 84	ScPrivate, 60
modifyName, 32	ScPublic, 60
Monitor, 116, 122	setupTrace, 34
instance of IsBackend, 117	Severity, 61
instance of IsEffectuator, 117	Alert, 61
MonitoringEffect, 56	Critical, 61
	Debug, 61
nameCounter, 54	Emergency, 61
natTrace, <mark>26</mark>	Error, 61
nominalTimeToMicroseconds, 35	Info, 61
nullTracer, 25	instance of FromJSON, 61
	Notice, 61
ObservableInstance, 59	Warning, 61
GhcRtsStats, 59	shutdown, 35
IOStats, 59	•
MemoryStats, 59	singletonStats, 49
MonotonicClock, 59	Stats, 47
NetStats, 59	instance of Semigroup, 48
ProcessStats, 59	stats2Text, 48
ObserveClose, 56	stdoutTrace, 32
ObserveDiff, 56	stdoutTracer, 26
ObserveOpen, 56	SubTrace, 62
	DropOpening, 62
parseRepresentation, 52	FilterTrace, 62
Port, 52	NameOperator, 62
PrivacyAnnotation, 58	NameSelector, 62
Confidential, 58	Neutral, 62
Public, 58	NoTrace, 62
	ObservableTrace, 62
readLogBuffer, 81	ObservableTraceSelf, 62
readRTSStats, 36	SetSeverity, 62
Representation, 52	TeeTrace, 62
RotationParameters, 61	UntimedTrace, 62
rpKeepFilesNum, 61	Switchboard, 77
rpLogLimitBytes, 61	instance of IsBackend, 79
rpMaxAgeHours, 61	instance of IsEffectuator, 78
	setupBackends, 82
ScribeDefinition, 60	•
scKind, 60	testSeverity, 65

INDEX 161

```
testSubTrace, 75
ToLogObject, 64
    toLogObject, 64
ToObject, 64
    toObject, 64
toRepresentation, 74
Trace, 63
TraceAcceptor, 123
TraceForwarder, 124
    instance of IsBackend, 125
    instance of IsEffectuator, 125
traceInTVar, 33
traceInTVarIO, 33
traceMock, 84
traceNamedItem, 33
traceNamedObject, 32
Tracer, 25
    instance of Contravariant, 25
    instance of Monoid, 25
traceWith, 25
updateAggregation, 115
utc2ns, 55
waitForTermination, 81
withTrace, 35
```